



arts & culture

Department:
Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**MULTILINGUAL NATURAL SCIENCES & TECHNOLOGY
TERM LIST**

FOR GRADE 4 TO 6

ENGLISH – AFRIKAANS- TSHIVENḌA - XITSONGA

MARCH 2013



arts & culture

Department:
Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**MULTILINGUAL NATURAL SCIENCES & TECHNOLOGY
TERM LIST**

FOR GRADE 4 TO 6

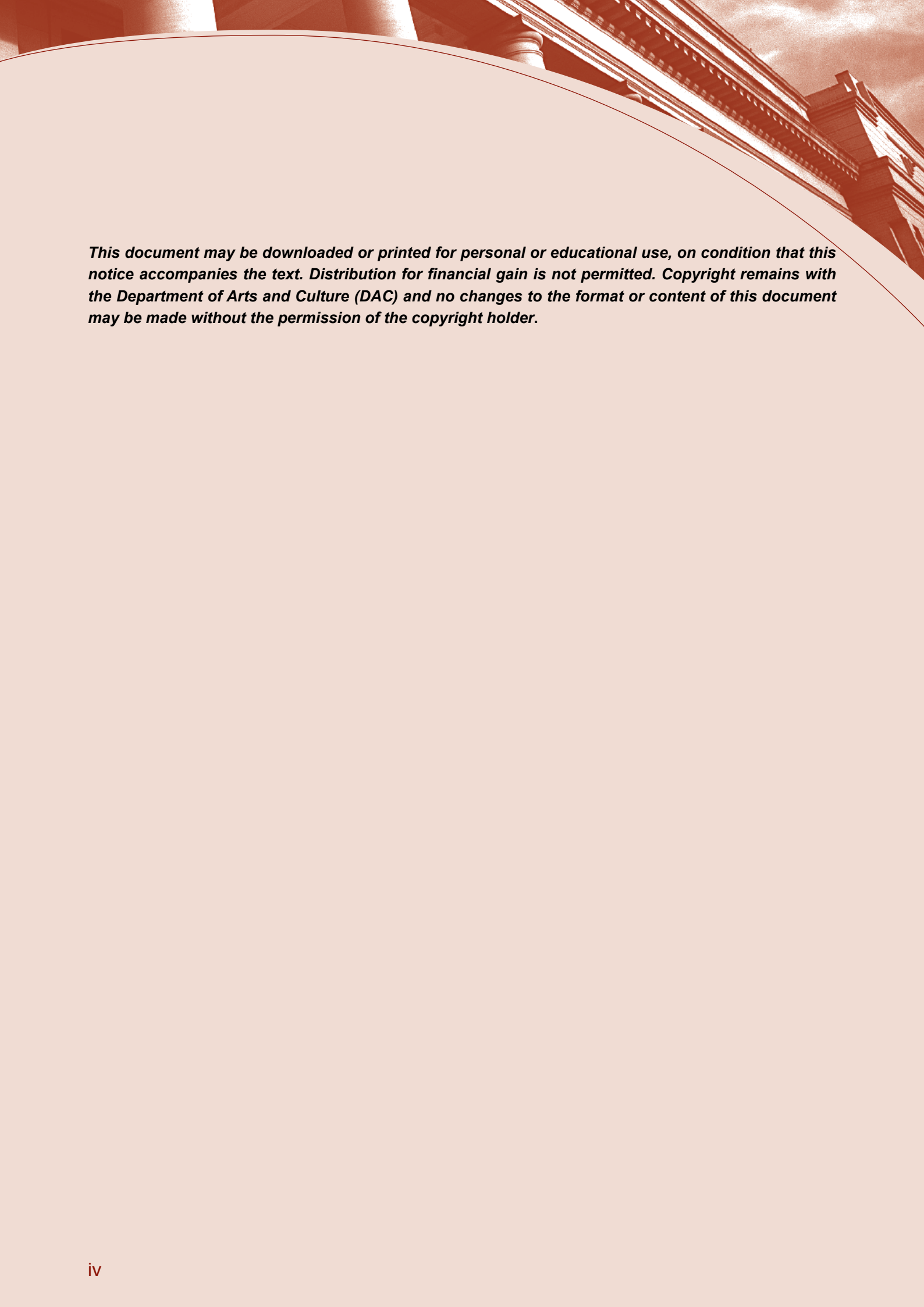
ENGLISH – AFRIKAANS- TSHIVENḐA - XITSONGA

MARCH 2013



CONTENTS

Preface	v - vi
Acknowledgements	vi - viii
Explanatory Notes	viii - xii
Multilingual Natural Sciences and Technology Term List A-Z	2-173
References	174



This document may be downloaded or printed for personal or educational use, on condition that this notice accompanies the text. Distribution for financial gain is not permitted. Copyright remains with the Department of Arts and Culture (DAC) and no changes to the format or content of this document may be made without the permission of the copyright holder.

PREFACE

NATURAL SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY – CURRICULUM 2005

The National Language Service (NLS) of the Department of Arts and Culture and its stakeholders are taking some bold steps towards the development and modernisation of all the official languages of South Africa. They include the development of technical vocabularies in all the indigenous languages for effective communication among the people of South Africa. Terminology is essential to communication in technical fields and domains of specialised activity, and the most effective way of creating awareness about terminology is to introduce it at school level. This publication is essentially a multilingual list containing the source language terms in English with equivalents in the other three official target languages.

The primary school Natural Sciences and Technology term list for Curriculum 2005 has been completed on the Multiterm database by a team from the Terminology Coordination Section of the National Language Service.

The list is based on the learning material for Grades 4 to 6 initially obtained from the Your Pal Study Skills and the Brainline electronic study guide for science and technology. Terms were identified, excerpted and documented. The team identified the terms that required definitions. Several reputable and online dictionaries were used to aid the writing of these definitions. The meaning of the terms as set out in the definitions formed the basis according to which collaborators found or coined equivalents in the target languages.

The NLS contacted the Gauteng Educational Union to check for the comprehensiveness of the data corpus. The NLS was referred to the Chief Author of the Natural Sciences and Technology 2005 Curriculum.

Advice was sought for the validation and evaluation of the relevance and register of the contents. The response received was very favourable. A number of additional technological terms were furnished with example definitions, and were then incorporated in the terminological data corpus together with other comments.

As the Natural Sciences and Technology learning areas in the curriculum are intertwined at this level of education, the Chief Author advised that a single list including the terms in both these learning areas would be of greater use than two separate lists. For this reason Natural Sciences and Technology have been incorporated into a single database.

The target users of the dictionary are educators and learners for Grades 4 to 6. The indirect beneficiaries are the Departments of Education at national and provincial level and other educational institutions, developers of learner support materials, curriculum implementers, authors and examiners.

The source text comprises some 2 896 term records, approximately 90% of which were defined to facilitate the secondary term-creation process handled by the collaborators.

The collaborators were also tasked to work on the project. They formed terminology working groups for the various target languages. Each of the groups consisted of a chairperson, coordinator and secretary, as well as several members with special expertise. These expert members of the committees included subject specialists who were also mother tongue speakers of the languages concerned, lexicographers, linguists and members of the National Language Bodies (NLBs).

In the secondary term-creation phase the source text was taken to the collaborators for them to supply target language equivalents. The final step was to take the terms to the terminology technical committees of the NLBs for verification.

The concepts covered in the term list range from atoms to elephants, natural phenomena such as air, ventilation, water, evaporation, magnetism, lightning and tornados to different forms of energy, from potential to nuclear, from chemistry and electronics to air pollution, the ozone layer and outer space.

The compilers of this product do not claim that it is comprehensive or entirely without errors and scope for improvement. Feedback, especially on the layout, the accuracy of the equivalents and the comprehensiveness of the dictionary, will be welcomed.

The compilers of this corpus hope that it will make a difference to mother-tongue education in classrooms throughout the country.

September 2005

Johannesburg

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Special thanks are due to Ms Susan Roets, and each and every member of the Working and Editorial Committees of the Terminology Coordination Section (TCS) who did the spadework on this project. Without their valuable inputs this data would not have been possible.

A word of special thanks and appreciation to Ms Joey Fraser, the chief author of the Natural Sciences and Technology for Curriculum 2005, for her valuable input and additional information that was ultimately incorporated in the list.

The National Language Service of the Department of Arts and Culture would like to thank Dr Hugh Davies of the Gauteng Educational Union and Ms Wilkens, the educational curriculum coordinator for their assistance.

Many thanks go to all the collaborators in the provinces for their great assistance in the finalisation of the project. The collaborating terminology groups consisted of first language speakers of the target languages. These collaborators were linguists, language practitioners, lexicographers, science educators and curriculum implementers of the respective languages. Their involvement was critical to the success of the Multilingual Natural Sciences and Technology Dictionary.

We would also like to extend our word of thanks to the Pan South African Language Board (PanSALB) for allowing the various National Language Bodies to authenticate the terminology lists.

The NLS would also like to acknowledge the contributions made by the other stakeholders and likewise extend our thanks to them as well for their advice and input.

A particular word of thanks is addressed to all the following collaborators who not only attended the terminology meetings, but also prepared and committed themselves to this project and worked extended hours in contributing to this terminological data corpus.

COLLABORATORS FOR TSHIVENḂA

Mr NM Mmbi	Subject Specialist, Department of Education, Limpopo
Prof. TW Muloiwa	Lexicographer, University of VenḂa
Mr NC N̄etshisaulu	Coordinator, University of VenḂa
Ms M N̄evhulaudzi	Language Practitioner, South African Police Services
Mr TZ Ramaliba	Lexicographer, TshivendḂa National Lexicography Unit
Mr KR Rammela	Legislature, Limpopo Province
Mrs MR Raphalalani	Linguist, University of VenḂa
Mr RT Siavhe	Legislature, Limpopo Province
Ms RJ Takalani	Secretary, University of VenḂa
Mr SL Tshikota	Editor-in-chief, TshivendḂa National Lexicography Unit
Mr P Tshisikhawe	Subject Specialist, University of VenḂa
Mr SA Tshithukhe	Chairperson, University of VenḂa

NLB TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

Mr TT L̄idzhade	TshivendḂa National Language Body
Prof. RN MaḂadzhe	Lecturer, University of Limpopo
Mr TM Sengani	Lecturer, University of South Africa
Mrs TT Rabothata	TshivendḂa National Language Body
Mr FB Raulinga	Bible Society

COLLABORATORS FOR XITSONGA

Mr MJ Chauke	Science Educator, Giyani Science Centre
Mr KTC Manganyi	Legislature, Limpopo Province
Mrs FJ Manugu	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr HT Mashele	Coordinator, Pan South African Language Board
Mr MM Mhangwana	Language Practitioner, Department of Sport, Arts & Culture
Mr MJ Mongwe	Lexicographer, Xitsonga National Lexicography Unit
Ms FM Motupa	Secretary, Tivumbeni Education Multi-Purpose Centre
Mr SE Mushwana	Linguist, Tivumbeni Education Multi-Purpose Centre
Ms DT Nkwe	Linguist, University of South Africa
Dr NE Nxumalo	Chairperson, University of Limpopo
Mr SA Shilote SA	Science Educator, Bohlabela District

CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Mr BM Baloyi	Science Educator, Mavumbha School
Mr MR Baloyi	Science Educator, Giyani Education Multi-Purpose Centre

Mr DS Bvuma	Science Educator, Chuchekani School
Ms GB Mabundza	Science Educator, Shiphamele School
Ms RL Machaba	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr MR Masinge	Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms KK Mathebula	Science Educator, Sokisi School
Mr MT Mathebula	Science Educator, Magangeni School
Mr NP Mkansi	Science Educator, Xitlhangu School
Mr C Mnisi	Science Educator, Magwagwaza High School
Mr GA Mnisi	Science Educator, Orhovelani High School,
Mr P Msimeki	Science Educator, Magomani School
Ms T Mukhari	Science Student - University of Limpopo
Mr JB Ndlozi	Science Educator, N'wasorini School
Ms NM Nkuna	Science Student – University of Limpopo
Ms NL Nyathi	Science Educator, Hlaneki Primary School
Mr BR Shilubane	Science Educator, Ritavi Senior Primary School
Ms NC Tshabalala	Science Student – University of Limpopo

NLB TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

Mr XE Mabaso	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr MD Mathebula	Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr LB Mtimkhulu	Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr KJ Nkuzana	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mrs NC Shilote	Xitsonga National Language Body

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Dictionary entry

The terminological information that was documented in the term records on the terminology database is contained in the dictionary entries in the alphabetical section of the dictionary. The dictionary entries reflect all the languages incorporated in this data corpus.

Source language

The source language, that being English for this dictionary, is the language in which the terms were initially collected and documented and for which an equivalent and equivalent synonyms were found in the different target languages.

Target language

The language in which an equivalent and equivalent synonyms where applicable were found or coined. This dictionary incorporates Afrikaans, isiZulu, isiXhosa, Siswati, isiNdebele, Setswana, Sepedi, Sesotho, Tshivenda and Xitsonga as target languages.

Treatment of the source language

Headword Each dictionary entry consists of a headword in the source language, which is English. All headwords appear in bold print and the size of the letters is slightly bigger than that of the equivalents. The following information is provided for headwords:

part of speech in the case where the compilers deemed it necessary to indicate that the same term is multifunctional in the sense that it is used as a noun and an adjective, or a noun and a verb for example. Part of speech is indicated by the editorial abbreviations of n. (for noun); v. (for verb), adj. (for adjective) and adv. (for adverb), e.g. It is important to inform the user that not all the headwords in the alphabetical list have an indication of the part of speech.

synonym or more than one synonym for headwords that have other terms for the same concept;

special note(s) about the term such as an unusual plural form, or a headword in the plural form, indicating the singular for example

context indication which helps the user to know in what context the term and all of its related information is used. This applies especially in cases where the same terms are repeated below one another but in different meanings.

The initial letter of headwords appears in lower case. Compound terms, however, of which the first constituent component is a proper name starts with an initial capital letter, e.g.

Examples:

bird of prey	—————▶	headword
Afrikaans	roofvoël —————▶	equivalent
Tshivenda	tshiṅoni tshidyaṅama —————▶	equivalent
Xitsonga	nyenyana yo dya nyama —————▶	equivalent
Xitsonga	nyenyana yo hlota —————▶	equivalent synonym
Xitsonga	xinyenyana xo dya nyama	
Xitsonga	xinyenyana xo hlota	
Bunsen burner	—————▶	headword – compound term with proper name
Afrikaans	Bunsen-brander	
Tshivenda	tshifhisi tsha bansen	
Xitsonga	xichuvambara xa Bunsen	
Yorkshire terrier	—————▶	headword – compound term with proper name

Afrikaans **Yorkshire-terriër**
 Tshivenda **mmbwa ya yokshaya**
 Xitsonga **mbyana ya xi-Yorkshire**

access n. {computers} → part of speech
 Afrikaans **toegang** → equivalent
 Tshivenda **tswikelo** → equivalent
 Xitsonga **mpfumelelo** → equivalent
 Xitsonga **mfanelo** → equivalent synonym
 Xitsonga **ku nghena** → equivalent synonym
 Xitsonga **mfikelelo** → equivalent synonym
access v. → part of speech
 Afrikaans **toegang verkry** → equivalent
 Tshivenda **swikela** → equivalent
 Xitsonga **pfumelela** → equivalent
 Xitsonga **nghena** → equivalent synonym
 Xitsonga **fikelela** → equivalent synonym
airtight adj. → part of speech

Afrikaans **lugdig**
 Tshivenda **-valaho muya**
 Xitsonga **xo alela moya**
 Xitsonga **xo tsimba moya**
 Xitsonga **xo fundza moya**

bacteria <pl / see bacterium> → special note - in angle brackets

beard {tuft of hairs on certain plants} → context indication – in curly brackets

Afrikaans **baard**
 Tshivenda **malebvudzi**
 Xitsonga **vululwani**
 Xitsonga **vululwanyi**

beard {hair growing on the skin} → context indication – in curly brackets

Afrikaans **baard**

Tshivenda	ndebvu
Xitsonga	malebvú
Xitsonga	malepfu

Treatment of the target languages

Apart from the source language the dictionary entries also treat the various target languages in terms of an **equivalent** which is the term in the target language most frequently used or best known for the concept; **equivalent synonym** which is another term in the language referring to the same concept as the equivalent. Some equivalents have more than only one synonym;

context indication in the target language

See examples above

Treatment of synonyms

In the case of both the source and target languages the synonyms take the second, third, and even following positions for each language, introduced by the specific language designation in the case of the target languages. In the case of the source language a synonym is introduced by **English synonym**, following immediately below the headword.

vertebral column	—————→	headword
English synonym	spinal column —————→	synonym (source language)
English synonym	backbone —————→	synonym (source language)
Afrikaans	ruggraat —————→	equivalent (target language)
Afrikaans	werwelkolom —————→	equivalent synonym (target language)
Tshivenda	muṭoḍo —————→	equivalent (target language)
Xitsonga	longo —————→	equivalent (target language)
Xitsonga	rhambu ra nkhenunkhenu —————→	equivalent synonym
Xitsonga	nhlana —————→	equivalent synonym

Each synonym is also listed in the alphabetical section of the dictionary, showing the arrow sign. The users should therefore know that a term where an arrow refers to another term all the relevant information will be available in the entry of the referred term.

backbone ⇨ vertebral column


chrysalis ⇨ pupa

Treatment of abbreviations and symbols


These are shortened forms of the full forms of terms both in the source and target languages. In the dictionary entries these are treated like synonyms.

Aluminium

headword

English synonym **Al**  abbreviation for source language

Afrikaans **aluminium**

Afrikaans **Al**  abbreviation for target language

Tshivenda **aluminiumu**

Xitsonga **aluminiumu**

Xitsonga **alamini**

World Wide Web

English synonym **WWW**  headword
 abbreviation for source language

Afrikaans **Wêreldwye Web**

Afrikaans **WWW**  abbreviation for target language

Tshivenda **WWW**  abbreviation for target language

Xitsonga **Webe ya Misava Angarhelo**

Context indication

Context is provided to help the user to discern between different meanings of the same term or simply serves the purpose of helping the user towards an understanding of the meaning of the terms, at least relating the headword and the equivalents to the context in which they are used.

See examples above



A**abdomen**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

abdomen
thumbuthumbu
khwiri

absorb

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

absorbeer
tzwonzwa
nwa
tswonga

absorption n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

absorbering
absorpsie
mutzwonzwo
munwelo
ntswongo

acacia

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

akasia
muunga
nkonde
munga
muluwa

access n. {computers}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

toegang
tswikelo
mpfumelelo
mfanelo
ku nghena
mfikelelo

access v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

toegang verkry
-swikela
pfumelela
nghena
fikelela

accumulate

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

ophoop
akkumuleer
kuvhanganya
kuvhangana
engedza

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

khokha
hlengeleta

accumulator {battery}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

akkumulator
opgaarbattery
tshikuvhanganyi
xihlengeleta-gezi
xihlayisa-gezi

accumulator {computer}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

akkumulator
akhumujeitha
rhijisitara-xikhomphyuta
rhijisitara-xikhomphyutara

accurate

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

akkuraat
noukeurig
kwakwakwa
-one
khaqa!
xonaxona
kwatsa!

acid n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

suur
esidi
rimunywana
asidi
esidi

acid rain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

suurreën
mvula ya esidi
mpfula asidi
mpfula rimunywana
mpfula esidi

acrylic paint

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

akrielverf
pennde ya akhrejiki
pende-mati

acrylic resin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

akrielhars
nonzhe ya akhrejiki
xivumba-pulasitiki

additive

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bymiddel
tshiengedzwa
xiengetelo
xinyunyetelo

adhesive

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kleefmiddel
tshinambatedzi
xidamarheti
xinamarheti
xinamaketi

adventitious root

English synonym
English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fibrous root
bushy root
bywortel
mudzivudzi
rimitsu-navalala

aerial ⇨ antenna**aeroplane**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vliegtuig
ṭharabuṭei
bufho
xihaha-mpfhuka

agent {e.g. chemical}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

agens
tshishandukisi
xivangi
xihundzuri

agricultural product

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

landbouproduk
tshibveledzwa tsha vhulimi
xirin'wa
xikumiwa xa vufuwi
xifun'wa

agriculture

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

landbou
vhulimi
vurimi

air

Afrikaans

lug

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

muya
mufhe
moya

air bubble n.

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bubble
blasie
lugblasie
bulo
ximbyarumbyaru

air-conditioning

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lugversorging
ndango ya muya
xilawula-mahiselo

aircraft

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lugvaartuig
bufho
xihahampfhuka

air current

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lugstroom
lutsinga lwa muya
moya-nkhuluko

air-cushion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lugkussing
khushini ya muya
tshisiamelo tsha muya
xikhigelo-moya
xiseketelo- moya
xinkwamana- moya

air drill

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

drukflugboor
vhoro ya muya
borho-moya

air flow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lugstroming
nyelete ya muya
nkhuluko-moya

air pollution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lugbesoedeling
tshikafhadzo ya muya
nthyakiso-moya

airport

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lughawe
vhukavhamabufho
vhukavhaṭharabuḽei
vuyima-swihahampfhuka
vuhahisela-swihahampfhuka

air receiver {technology}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lughouer
tshiṭanganedzamuya
xitamela-moya
xiamukela-moya

air reservoir

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lugreservoir
tshifaramuya
xihlayisa-moya

airtight adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lugdig
-valaho muya
xo alela moya
xo tsimba moya
xo fundza moya

Al ⇨ aluminium**albatross**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

albatros
aḽibetrosi
alibatirosi

alcohol

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

alkohol
aḽikhohoḽi
xihoko

alcoholic drink

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

alkoholiese drank
tshikambi
xinwiwa xa xihoko

alkali

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

alkali
alkaḽi
kalaka

alkaline adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

alkalies
-alkaḽaini
xa kalaka

alligator

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

alligator
kaaiman
ngweṅa
aḽigeitha
aligetara

alloy

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

alloom
legering
aḽoyi
aloyi

aloe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aalwyn
tshikhopha
bindamutshe
mhangana

aloe flower

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aalwynblom
dzuvha ḽa tshikhopha
dzuvha ḽa bindamutshe
xiluva xa mhangana

alternating current {electricity}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wisselstroom
lutsingathandukanyi
lutsingatsielisani
nkhuluko-cincacincinco {wa gezi}

altitude

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoogte
vhunṭha
vuṭlakuki

aluminium

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

Al
aluminium
Al
aḽuminiamu
aluminiyamu
alamini

ammeter {electricity}

English synonym	amperemeter
Afrikaans	ammeter
Afrikaans	ampèremeter
Tshivenda	amitha
Xitsonga	xipima-nkhuluko {wa gezi}

ammonia

Afrikaans	ammoniak
Tshivenda	amonia
Xitsonga	amoniya

ammonium chloride

Afrikaans	ammoniumchloried
Tshivenda	kuḽoraidi ya amonia
Xitsonga	tlilorayidi-moniya

ammonium nitrate

Afrikaans	ammoniumnitraat
Tshivenda	naiṭreithi ya amonia
Xitsonga	nayitireyiti-moniya

amp ⇨ ampere**ampere** {electricity}

English synonym	amp
Afrikaans	ampère
Tshivenda	empere
Xitsonga	empe

amperemeter ⇨ ammeter**amphibian**

Afrikaans	amfibie
Tshivenda	tshitshilahuvhili
Tshivenda	amfibia
Xitsonga	xihanya-matini ni le handle
Xitsonga	amfibiya

amplifier

Afrikaans	versterker
Tshivenda	khudzamubvumo
Xitsonga	xikurisa-mpfumawulo
Xitsonga	ximbungunyisi
Xitsonga	amburufaya

anaemia

Afrikaans	bloedarmoede
Afrikaans	anemie
Tshivenda	ṭhahlelo ya malofha
Tshivenda	anemia
Xitsonga	vukalangati
Xitsonga	anemiya

anatomy

Afrikaans	anatomie
Tshivenda	anathomi
Tshivenda	ngudamuvhili
Xitsonga	ntivo-swirho
Xitsonga	anathomi

anchor n. {shipping}

Afrikaans	anker
Tshivenda	thikho
Tshivenda	tshiimisi
Xitsonga	nkuleko
Xitsonga	nkhungo
Xitsonga	nsoma

anchor v.

Afrikaans	anker gooi
Tshivenda	ima
Tshivenda	-imisa
Xitsonga	kuleka
Xitsonga	boha
Xitsonga	khunga

angle n. <symbol <>

Afrikaans	hoek <simbool <>
Tshivenda	engele
Tshivenda	khuda
Xitsonga	yinhla
Xitsonga	engele
Xitsonga	nhlohlwe
Xitsonga	khona

anhydrous adj.

Afrikaans	anidries
Tshivenda	-omaho
Xitsonga	xo kala mati
Xitsonga	xo hava mati
Xitsonga	xo pfumala mati

animal

Afrikaans	dier
Tshivenda	phukha
Xitsonga	xiharhi

animal food ⇒ fodder

animal manure

Afrikaans	mis
Tshivenda	mupfudze wa phukha
Xitsonga	quva

animal skin

Afrikaans	huid
Afrikaans	vel
Tshivenda	mukumba
Xitsonga	dzovo
Xitsonga	xikhumba

annual plant

Afrikaans	eenjarige plant
Tshivenda	tshimela tsha n'waha
Xitsonga	ximila-nguvayin'we

anode

Afrikaans	anode
Tshivenda	anoudu
Xitsonga	anodi

ant

Afrikaans	mier
Tshivenda	lusunzi
Tshivenda	sunzi
Xitsonga	risokoti
Xitsonga	nsokoti
Xitsonga	vusosa
Xitsonga	vusokoti

antelope

English synonym	buck
Afrikaans	wildsbok
Tshivenda	mbavhala
Xitsonga	mhala

antenna

Afrikaans	antenne
Afrikaans	voeler
Tshivenda	tshiphuhuledzi
Xitsonga	xiambamberi

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

xitwi

xitembi

antenna {of radio}

English synonym

Afrikaans	aerial
Afrikaans	antenne
Tshivenda	lugdraad
Xitsonga	eriaḷa
Xitsonga	eriyani

anther

Afrikaans	helmknop
Afrikaans	anter
Tshivenda	vudzivula
Xitsonga	mfuku-rivandza

ants' nest

Afrikaans	miernes
Tshivenda	tshiḷaha tsha masunzi
Xitsonga	xisaka xa vusokoti

apparatus

Afrikaans	apparaat
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa
Xitsonga	switirhisiwa

apple

Afrikaans	appel
Tshivenda	apuḷa
Xitsonga	apula

appliance

Afrikaans	toestel
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa
Xitsonga	xitirhiso
Xitsonga	xitirhisiwa

apricot

Afrikaans	appelkoos
Tshivenda	apuḷikoso
Xitsonga	apirikoti

aquarium

Afrikaans	akwarium
Tshivenda	akhwariamu
Xitsonga	vuhlayisela-swihanyamatini
Xitsonga	akhwariyamu

arachnid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spinagtige
aratshinidi
ndyangu wa switsotswana
ndyangu wa swilumi

arch n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

boog
-akha
rikhotso
xigovo
xivurha

arch v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

buig
-ita akha
gova
petsa
khotsa

arch bridge

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boogbrug
buroho ya akha
buloho-xivurha

architect

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

argitek
muatshithekithi
muoli wa pulane ya nn̄u
mupulana miako

area

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oppervlakte
nyalo
vuandlalo
byandlalo
xivandla
ndhawu

argon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

argon
agoni
arigoni

arrow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pyl
musevhe
nseve

arthropod

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geleedpotige
athyiropoda
xikala-longo

artificial

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kunsmatig
tshiedza
swo tumbuluxiwa hi vanhu
swo endliwa hi vanhu

artificial fertiliser

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kunsmis
manyoroedza
manyoro

artificial magnet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kunsmagneet
maginetheedza
maginete yo endliwa

artificial product

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nagemaakte produk
kunsmatige produk
tshibveledzwaedza
xo endliwa hi munhu

asb ⇒ asbestos**asbestos**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

asb
asbes
asbesitosi
lihevudzi
asibesitosi
marilarila

ascorbic acid

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vitamin C
askorbiensuur
askobiki
esidi ya askobiki
vhitamini ya C
asidi ya asikobiki
esidi ya asikobiki

asexual reproduction

Afrikaans

aseksuele voortplanting

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**mbebo hu si na vhudzekani
andziso-nkalanhlangano**

astronaut
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**ruimtevaarder
muendatshikhalani
muhandzula-mpfhuka
mudavula-mpfhuka**

atmosphere

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**atmosfeer
lugruim
dzingamufhe
moya-khubu**

atom

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**atoom
athomu
athomo**

atomic energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**atoomenergie
fulufulu ja athomu
matimba ya athomo
ntamu wa athomo**

attract v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**aantrek
-kokodza
koka**

attraction

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**aantrekking
khokhodzo
nkoko
nkokano**

attribute

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**eienskap
tshiṭaluli
vubumabumelo
xihlawulekisi**

automatic control

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**outomatiese beheer
tshidilangi
xitilawuri**

autotrophic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**outotroof
-ḡitelaho zwiḡiwa
xo tiendlela swakudya**

autumn

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**herfs
tshifhefo
xixikana**

average n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**gemiddeld
tshikati
nhlayo-xikarhi**

awl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**els
murumbulo
ntlhavo
xibovozi**

axil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**oksel
ekiziḡi
xiphandzi
phandzi**

axis {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**aksis
ekizisi
hluke
xihluke**

axis {measurement}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**as
aslyn
ekizisi
ekizisi
akisisi**

axis {movement}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**spil
as
mutalokhethanyo
xiseketeri
xiyimisi
phandzi**

B**baboon**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bobbejaan**pfene****mfenhe****backbone** ⇒ vertebral column**bacteria** <pl / see bacterium>**bacterium**

Afrikaans

bakterie <meervoud:
bakterieë>

Tshivenda

tshisinisi <vhunzhi: zwisinisi>

Tshivenda

tshitzhili <vhunzhi: zwitzhili>

Xitsonga

xivirisi <vunyingi: swivirisi>

Xitsonga

xiborisi <vunyingi: swiborisi>**bait**

Afrikaans

aas

Tshivenda

ndodo

Tshivenda

tshikungi

Xitsonga

ndzhongho

Xitsonga

xidyerisi**bakelite**

Afrikaans

bakeliet

Tshivenda

beklaithi

Xitsonga

bekilayiti**baking powder**

Afrikaans

bakpoeier

Tshivenda

mbilisa

Xitsonga

xikukumuxi**balance** n. {apparatus}

Afrikaans

massameter

Tshivenda

tshilinganyisi

Xitsonga

xiringanisi

Xitsonga

xipimi**balance** n. {equilibrium}

Afrikaans

balans

Tshivenda

ndinganyiso

Xitsonga

ndzingananiso

Xitsonga

mpimananiso**balance** v.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

balanseer**-linganyisa****ringananisa****pimananisa****balloon**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

ballon**baloni****baloni****bandage**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

verband**banditshi****bandichi****barbed hook**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

weerhaak**ngovhe ya mipfa****mutwa wa darata****bare patch**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

kaal kol**lukangala****ripala****rivala****rikwandzasi****mpandlha****bare wire**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kaal draad**qaraqa tshayaphutheli****darata ya gezi****bark** n.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

boombas**gwati****rihanti****bar magnet**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

staafmagneet**magnethe wa baa****magnethe ya bara****barn**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

skuur**gushete****dulu****xivala**

Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xitlati
nturuka
tshanga

barn owl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kerkuil
tshikhwitha
gwitha
xikhovha
nkuhunu
mankhudu

base

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

basis
beisi
xidzungisi
kalaka

battery

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

battery
beṭiri
betiri

battery box ⇨ battery holder

battery holder

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

battery box
batterykas
tshifarabeṭiri
bokisi ra betiri
xikhoma-betiri

beach

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

strand
bitshi
ribuwu ra lwandle
rigiyagiya ra lwandle

beady eye {e.g. of a bird or mouse}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kraalogie
liṭo liṭuku li penyaho
xitihwana

beak

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bek
mulomo wa tshinoni
nomo wa xinyenyana
nomo wa huku

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xijovoti
xijovoloti

beaker

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beker
bikha
xinghilazana

beam n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

straal
bimu
matalazaza
masana
minseve {ya dyambu}

bean

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boon
ṅawa
nyawa

beard {tuft of hairs or bristles on certain plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

baard
malebvudzi
vululwani
vululwanyi

beard {hair growing on the skin}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

baard
ndebvu
malebvu
malepfu

bee

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

by
ṅotshi
nyoxi

beech

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boekenhout
beukehout
mubitshi
mubichi

beehive

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

byekorf
pfuwa
ṭhango

Xitsonga **baku ra tinyoxi**
Xitsonga **nkoka wa tinyoxi**

bell-jar

Afrikaans **klokglas**
Tshivenda **beldzhaa**
Xitsonga **xijarana**
Xitsonga **bodhlela**

belly button ⇒ navel

belt

Afrikaans **band**
Tshivenda **bannda**
Xitsonga **bandi**
Xitsonga **nkhamu**

bench

Afrikaans **werksbank**
Afrikaans **bank**
Tshivenda **bannga**
Xitsonga **bence**
Xitsonga **benci**

bench hook

Afrikaans **bankhaak**
Tshivenda **tsahela**
Xitsonga **xisahelo**
Xitsonga **xisahelwana**

bend v.

Afrikaans **buig**
Tshivenda **-khotha**
Xitsonga **petsa**
Xitsonga **gova**
Xitsonga **khotsa**

bent adj.

Afrikaans **gebuig**
Tshivenda **-kombamaho**
Xitsonga **xo khotseka**
Xitsonga **xo goveka**
Xitsonga **xo petseka**

benzine {chemical substance}

Afrikaans **bensien**
Tshivenda **bennzina**
Xitsonga **benzini**

beta carotene

Afrikaans **betakaroteen**
Tshivenda **kharothina ya betha**
Xitsonga **karotini ya bita**

bicarbonate of soda

Afrikaans **koeksoda**
Afrikaans **natriumbikarbonaat**
Tshivenda **soda ya u bika**
Xitsonga **khukhusoda**

bicycle

Afrikaans **fiets**
Tshivenda **lukanyakanya**
Tshivenda **baisigira**
Xitsonga **xikanyakanya**
Xitsonga **bayisikiri**

bilharzia

Afrikaans **bilharzia**
Tshivenda **muṭamboṭambo**
Tshivenda **tshifunga**
Xitsonga **ndzhundzhwana**
Xitsonga **muthundanghazi**
Xitsonga **bilihaziya**

bind v.

Afrikaans **bind**
Tshivenda **-ṭanganya**
Xitsonga **khomanisa**

binoculars

Afrikaans **verkyker**
Tshivenda **maforokiki**
Xitsonga **bayinokhula**
Xitsonga **xivonakule**

biodegradable adj.

Afrikaans **bioafbreekbaar**
Tshivenda **-tshisiniseaho**
Xitsonga **xa swibolwa**

bird

Afrikaans **voël**
Tshivenda **tshinoni**
Xitsonga **xinyenyana**
Xitsonga **nyenyana**

birdbath

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voëlbad
tshiṭambelazwiṇoni
ṭhambelazwiṇoni
xihlambela-swinyenyana

bird of prey

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

roofvoël
tshiṇoni tshidyaṇama
nyenyana yo dya nyama
nyenyana yo hlota
xinyenyana xo dya nyama
xinyenyana xo hlota

birth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

geboorte
mbebo
ku tumbuluka
ku tswariwa
ku velekiwa

birth weight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geboortegewig
tshilemetshambebo
ntiko wo velekiwa

bitch

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

teef
mmbwa ya tsadzi
nkati

black

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

swart
-tswu
ntima

blackjack

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

knapsekêrel
mushidzhi
muxiji

black oystercatcher

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

swart oestervanger
ḷiṇulakhovhe
nyenyana yo dya swihumbana
xinyenyana xo dya swihumbana

blacksmith

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grofsmid
ystersmid
mufulatsimbi
mufuri

blade {fixed structure}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blad
bande
baphathi
buleidi
ripapa

blade {leaf}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blaar
baphathi
kamba
tluka
khamba

blade {cutting tool}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lem
vuhalini
rikari
xisinghwani

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xikaringana
xirhezana

blanket

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

komers
nguvho
nkumba
xuka
vholo

bleach ⇒ bleaching agent**bleaching agent**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bleach
bleikmiddel
tshihalulusi
xibasisi
xitengisi

block

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

takelblok
blokstel

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

buḽoko
xipima-ntikelo
phuli

block graph

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blokgrafiek
girafu ya zwidanga
girafu ya tibuloko

blood

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bloed
malofha
ngati

blood cell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bloedsel
sele ya malofha
sele ya ngati
xiphemuntsongo xa ngati

blood flow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bloedvloei
muelelo wa malofha
makhulukelo ya ngati

bloodstream

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bloedstroom
lutsinga lwa malofha
nkhuluko wa ngati
vukhuluki bya ngati

blood vessel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bloedvat
lutsinga
nsiha wa ngati

bloom n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blom
dzuvha
mbhaleko
nhluko
hluke

bloom v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blom
bloei
-fhufhuma
buloma

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

baleka
hluka

blossom n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bloeisel
phuphumo
mbhaleko
ndzhumbuko
xirhumbuko

blossom v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bloei
-fhufhuma
rhumbuka
baleka

blotting paper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kladpapier
bambbiritswonzwa
bambbiri ḽa u tswonzwa
phepha ro tswonga
xitswongi

blow v. {e.g. wind}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

waai
-vhudzula
hunga
huhutela
fufutela

blow off

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

wegwaai
-wisa
dzudzeka
hungeka

blubber

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

walvisspek
mapfura a khovhe
mafurha ya nkavangaheti

blue

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blou
muvhala wa lutombo
muvhala wa denga
wasi

blue-black

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blouswart
lutombodombelela
wasidzwii

blue wildebeest

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blouwildebees
khongoni
hongonyi

blunt nail

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stomp nael
lwala lwo gomalaho
nwala wo bvinyeka
n'wala yo bvinyeka

boat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

boot
gungwa
byatso
xikwekwetsu

body

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

liggaam
muvhili
miri
muzimba

body shape

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

liggaamsvorm
mbonalo ya muvhili
tshivhumbeo tsha muvhili
xivumbeko xa miri

body temperature

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

liggaamstemperatuur
thempharetsha ya muvhili
mahiselo ya miri

boil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kook
vhilisa
vila
pupuma
huhuma

boiled water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gekookte water
maḍi o vhiliswaho
mati yo virisiwa

boiling water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kokende water
maḍi a vhilaho
mati yo vila
mati yo kaluma

borehole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

boorgat
dindi ḵa maḍi ḵo vhoriwaho
bidzi
pitsi
xibababa
borho

botanist

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

botanis
mugudazwimela
mutiva-swimila
mutokota-swimila

bottle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bottel
boḍelo
bodhlela

bottle bank

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bottelbank
vhuvhulungamaboḍelo
xitlati xa mabodhlela
dulu ra mabodhlela

bottom

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onderkant
tshiraho
tshaku

bottom layer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onderste laag
luvhemba lwa nga fhasi
byandlalo-tshakwini

bow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boog
vhura
vrha

bowl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bak
baweje
sambelo
mudzio
nkambana
ndhichi
borota

brace

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spanstuk
tshitumi
ngoti
xikhomaniso
ntambhu

brackish adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

brak
-dungaho
xa rimunyu

brackish water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brakwater
maḍi a dungaho
mati ya rimunyu
mati yo dzunga
mati yo dzungela

bract

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dekblaar
kuḵari
burakithi
tluka ra xiluva

brad

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kleinkopspyker
tshibigiri
xipikiri

bradawl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

spykerels
murumbulo

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brake {vehicle}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bran

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

branch n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

branch v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

branch vein

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brand name

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brass

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ntlhavu

risungunu

rem

biriki
xiyimisi
biriki

semels

mufumbu
makapa
vudyangwana

tak

davhi
rhavi
gaji

vertak

-khethekana
-fhandekana
phatluka
avana

sytak

ḍadzwana
ḍadzwane
xirhabyana
xindzhabyana

handelsnaam

dzinalithusi
vito ra ximakiwa
mfungho wa ximakiwa

geelkoper

brasi
burasi

bread

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brood
vhurotho
tshinkwa
xinkwa
pawa
mbhunyana

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

-hwela
-bebisa
tswala
tswalelana
hlanta
tumbuluxa
b'eka

breadth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

breedte
vhuphara
vuanami

breeding

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

teelt
teling
u hwedza
u bebisa
matswalelo
ntswalelano
maandziselo

break v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

breek
-vunḁa
-kwasha
tshova
faya
phatlula

brick

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

baksteen
tshidina
xitina

breaker

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

brander
ḁigabelo
gandlati

bricklayer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

messelaar
mufhaḁi
meselani
muaki

bream {fish}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kurper
kapa
nhlampfi-pyatlalala

bridge n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brug
buroho
muratho
buloho
muracho
vuracho

breath n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

asem
mufemo
moya
hefemulo

brittle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bro
-kwasheaho
xo tshoveka hi ku olova

breathe v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

asemhaal
-fema
hefemula

breathing

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

asemhaling
u fema
ku hefemula

bromothymol blue

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

broomtimol
bromothymolbuḁuu
buromotimolo ya wasi

breed v.

Afrikaans

teel

brood v. {birds}

Afrikaans

broei

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

-alamela
fukamela
byamela

broody

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

broeis
alamelaho
nyalamelo
vufukameri
vubyameri

brown rat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bruinrot
buku
xihuluri

brush

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kwas
bulatsho
burachi

brush

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kreupelhout
zwiṭaka
xikhwatana
xigungwana
xijanana
majana

bubble ⇒ air bubble

buck ⇒ antelope

bucket

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

emmer
bakete
bakiti
bakete

buckle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gespe
tshikwetsho
xipiningo
xikhwexeti

bud

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

botsel
thunga
xihluke

budgerigar

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grasparkiet
budjie
badzhiriga
hokwe

build

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bou
fhaṭa
aka

builder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bouer
mufhaṭi
muaki

building

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gebou
tshifhaṭo
muako

building material

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boumateriaal
tshishumiswa tsha u fhaṭa
matheriaḷa a u fhaṭa
swo aka

bulb {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bol
khufhi
rhanga

bulb {e.g. thermometer}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bol
baḷibu
khungulu
rhanga ra temomitara
rhanga ra xipima-mahiselo

bulb holder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gloeilamphouer
tshifara baḷibu
tshifara globu
xikhoma-rhanga

bull

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

bul
mboho

Xitsonga	nkuzi	Xitsonga	ntila
Xitsonga	xikwela	Xitsonga	nkele
bunch		Xitsonga	mpfutla
Afrikaans	bondel	Xitsonga	muhocho
Tshivenda	tshidzhumba	burrow v. {animals, e.g. rabbits}	
Tshivenda	tshigwada	Afrikaans	grawe
Xitsonga	ntlawa	Tshivenda	-bwa
Xitsonga	xikatsa	Tshivenda	-gwa
bundle		Xitsonga	handza
Afrikaans	bondel	Xitsonga	guba
Tshivenda	dzanda	Xitsonga	cela
Xitsonga	nyandza	Xitsonga	fukula
Xitsonga	chokotso	burst v.	
Xitsonga	gaxa	Afrikaans	bars
Xitsonga	xijumba	Tshivenda	thuthuba
Bunsen burner		Xitsonga	buluka
Afrikaans	Bunsen-brander	Xitsonga	handzuka
Tshivenda	tshifhisi tsha bansen	Xitsonga	baleka
Xitsonga	xichuvambara xa Bunsen	bury v.	
burette		Afrikaans	begrawe
Afrikaans	buret	Tshivenda	-vhulunga
Tshivenda	burethe	Xitsonga	lahla
Xitsonga	byureta	Xitsonga	celela
Xitsonga	bureta	Xitsonga	seletela
burn ⇒ burn wound		Xitsonga	paletela
burn v.		Xitsonga	cukumeta
Afrikaans	brand	Xitsonga	yimbela
Tshivenda	-fhisa	bus	
Xitsonga	hisa	Afrikaans	bus
Xitsonga	tshwa	Tshivenda	bisi
Xitsonga	vavula	Xitsonga	bazi
burn wound		Xitsonga	bizi
English synonym	burn	Xitsonga	xibomba
Afrikaans	brandwond	bush	
Tshivenda	tshilonda tsha u swa	Afrikaans	struik
Xitsonga	mbanga ya ndzilo	Tshivenda	tshiṭaka
burrow n.		Xitsonga	xihlahla
Afrikaans	ondergrondse blyplek	Xitsonga	khwati
Tshivenda	mulindi	Xitsonga	nhova
Xitsonga	ncele	bushy root ⇒ adventitious root	

busy Lizzie {plant}

Afrikaans	vlytige Liesbet
Tshivenda	bizi lizi
Xitsonga	ximilana xa Busy Lizzie
Xitsonga	ximilana xo kula hi ku hatlisa

butterfly

Afrikaans	skoenlapper
Tshivenda	tshisusu
Xitsonga	phaphatana

buzzer

Afrikaans	gonser
Tshivenda	bele
Tshivenda	baza
Xitsonga	xigongondzi
Xitsonga	xitshukanyeti

C**cabbage**

Afrikaans	kool
Afrikaans	kopkool
Tshivenda	khavhishi
Xitsonga	khavichi
Xitsonga	khavechi

cable {strong thick rope}

Afrikaans	kabel
Tshivenda	khebulu
Xitsonga	khebulu
Xitsonga	ntambhu

cable-stayed bridge

Afrikaans	swaibrug
Afrikaans	sweefbrug
Tshivenda	buroho ya khebulu
Xitsonga	buloho ra tintambhu

cage

Afrikaans	hok
Tshivenda	tshitumba
Xitsonga	xihlengele
Xitsonga	hoko

calcium

Afrikaans	kalsium
Tshivenda	khajisiamu

Xitsonga

khalisiyamu**calcium carbonate** n.

English synonym	carbonate of lime
Afrikaans	kalsiumkarbonaat
Tshivenda	khaboneithi ya laimi
Xitsonga	khaboneti ya kalaka
Xitsonga	khaboneti ya khalisiyamu

calculate

Afrikaans	bereken
Tshivenda	shuma mbalo
Tshivenda	u rekanya
Xitsonga	khakhuleta
Xitsonga	hlayela

calculation

Afrikaans	berekening
Tshivenda	u shuma mbalo
Tshivenda	u rekanya
Xitsonga	nkhakhuleto
Xitsonga	nhlayelo

calculator

Afrikaans	rekenaar
Tshivenda	tshishumambalo
Tshivenda	khajikhuleitha
Tshivenda	tshivhaleli
Tshivenda	tshirekanyi
Xitsonga	xihlayeri
Xitsonga	khakhuletara

calf

Afrikaans	kalf
Tshivenda	namana
Xitsonga	xirhodyana
Xitsonga	rhole

calix

Afrikaans	blomkelk
Tshivenda	khajikisi
Xitsonga	mfumba-xiluva

callipers

Afrikaans	meetpasser
Tshivenda	khajipa
Xitsonga	tikhalipara

cam

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nok
khemu
kheme

camel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kameel
gamela
kamela

camouflage {nature}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

kamoeflering
khamafuledzhe
tshikanganyisi

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ntumbeto
nsirhelo

camp n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kamp
gammba
kampa
nkamba

can n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blik
khene
tshitsimbi
khene
xithinana
xikotela

can v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blik
-valela zwitsimbini
-shatela zwitsimbini
khen
lemela ethinini

canal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kanaal
mugero
ligero
mugero
muhocho

candle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kers
khandela
khandlhele

cane

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rottang
luṭanga
musengele
rihlanga

cane sugar

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rietsuiker
sukrose
movha
chukele ra mova

canine adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hondagtig
mmbwa
xa mbyana
ximbyana

canine tooth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oogtand
dungambwa
tino-ximbyana
tino ro handzula

canister

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

houer
blik
kan
tshibogisi
xibokisana xa nsimbhi

canned product

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ingemaakte produk
geblikte produk
zwiliwa zwo valelwaho
zwiliwa zwo shatelwaho
swa le mathinini
swa le swikoteleni

cannery ⇒ canning factory

canning factory

English synonym
Afrikaans

cannery
inmaakfabriek

Tshivenda

**feme ya u valela zwiliwa
zwitsimbini**

Xitsonga

feme ya swa le mathinini

canoe

Afrikaans

kano

Tshivenda

tshikwekwete

Xitsonga

mukhumbi

Xitsonga

xikwekwetsu

capacitor

Afrikaans

kapasitor

Tshivenda

khaphasitha

Xitsonga

xihlayisa-gezi

cape sparrow

Afrikaans

mossie

Tshivenda

lupuṭula

Xitsonga

xindzingiri

capsule

Afrikaans

kapsule

Afrikaans

saadomhulsel

Tshivenda

gwangwa la mbeu

Xitsonga

nkulula-tindzoho

car

Afrikaans

motor

Tshivenda

goloi

Tshivenda

moḍoro

Xitsonga

movha

Xitsonga

xipandza-mananga

Xitsonga

golonyi

car battery

Afrikaans

motorbattery

Tshivenda

bitiri ya goloi

Xitsonga

betiri ya movha

carbohydrate

Afrikaans

koolhidraat

Tshivenda

khabohaidreithi

Xitsonga

khabohayidireti

carbon

Afrikaans

koolstof

Tshivenda

khaboni

Xitsonga

khaboni

carbonate of lime ⇒ calcium carbonate

carbon dioxide

Afrikaans

koolstofdioksied

Afrikaans

koolsurgas

Tshivenda

khaboni daokusaidi

Tshivenda

gesepfuḍi

Xitsonga

khaboni-dayokisayidi

carbon monoxide

Afrikaans

koolstofmonoksied

Tshivenda

khaboni monokisaidi

Xitsonga

khaboni-monokisayidi

cardboard

Afrikaans

karton

Tshivenda

khadibodo

Tshivenda

khadibogisi

Xitsonga

khadibodo

cargo

Afrikaans

vrag

Tshivenda

muhwalo

Xitsonga

ndzhwalo

Xitsonga

nhundzu

carnation

Afrikaans

angelier

Tshivenda

khanesheni

Xitsonga

khonexini

carnivore

English synonym

meat-eating animal

Afrikaans

karnivoor

Afrikaans

vleiseter

Tshivenda

tshilaṅama

Xitsonga

xidya-nyama

Xitsonga

xihanya-hi-nyama

carpenter

Afrikaans

timmerman

Tshivenda

muvhaḍi

Xitsonga

muvatli

Xitsonga

mbatli

carpet

Afrikaans

mat

Tshivenda

khaphethe

Xitsonga

khapete

carrion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aas
mvumvi
ṅama yo vuvaho
ntsumbu
xidumbu
nyama yo bola

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

khatalogo
nongonoko

catalyst

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

katalisator
tshiṭuṭuwedzi
xihatlisisi

carrion eater

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aasvretende dier
tshiṅaṅamamvuvi
tshiṅaṅama yo vuvaho
xidya-ntsumbu
xidya-xidumbu

catapult

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

katapult
khathaphaliti
ḽegere
regere
tirhekerhe

carrot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wortel
kherotsi
kheroti

caterpillar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ruspe
lunguvhi
n'wampfokorho
xivungu-njiya

cartilage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kraakbeen
mukala
nxorhonxorho
xixorhoxorho

cattle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beeste
kholomo
tihomu

carton

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kartonhouer
khathoni
khathoni

cattle fodder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

veevoer
furu ya kholomo
zwiliwa zwa kholomo
furu

cast ⇨ mould

casting

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gieting
gietwerk
vhufulatsimbi
fula nsimbhi

caustic

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bytend
-fhenya
-kunda
xivavuli
xikwamuri

cast iron

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gietyster
tsimbipfulwa
nsimbhi-furiwa

caustic soda

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sodium hydroxide
seepsoda
bytsoda
soda ya khosṭiki
soda-xivavuri
sodiyamu-hayidirokisayidi
soda-xivavuli
soda-xikwamuri

catalogue

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

katalogus
khathalogo

cell {battery}

Afrikaans	sel
Tshivenda	sele
Xitsonga	sele {ya betiri}

cell

Afrikaans	sel
Tshivenda	sele
Xitsonga	sele {yo hanya}

cellulose

Afrikaans	sellulose
Tshivenda	seḷḷousu
Xitsonga	selulosi

cement

Afrikaans	sement
Tshivenda	semennde
Xitsonga	semendhe

cement dam

Afrikaans	sementdam
Tshivenda	damu ḷa semennde
Xitsonga	damu ra semendhe

cemetery

Afrikaans	begraafplaas
Tshivenda	mavhidani
Tshivenda	zwaloni
Xitsonga	swilahlo
Xitsonga	masirha

centi-

Afrikaans	senti-
Tshivenda	tsha ḡana
Xitsonga	xidzana

centimetre

English synonym	cm
Afrikaans	sentimeter
Afrikaans	cm
Tshivenda	senthimitha
Xitsonga	sentimitara

centipede

Afrikaans	oorkruiper
Afrikaans	honderdpoot
Tshivenda	luvhenzhelele

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

sukumbela
ndlandlalati**centre of gravity**

Afrikaans	swaartepunt
Tshivenda	tshikati tsha mutsiko
Tshivenda	tshikati tsha vhukati ha giravithi
Xitsonga	xikarhi ka misava

century

Afrikaans	eeu
Tshivenda	ḡana ḷa miḡwaha
Tshivenda	ḡaḡwaha
Xitsonga	lembe-xidzana

ceramic

Afrikaans	keramiek
Tshivenda	tsha vumba
Xitsonga	vumba
Xitsonga	seramiki

ceramics

Afrikaans	pottebakkerskuns
Tshivenda	vhuvhumbi nga vumba
Xitsonga	ku vumba

cereal

Afrikaans	graan
Tshivenda	tsha thoro
Tshivenda	sirili
Xitsonga	rivele-ndzoho

chain

Afrikaans	ketting
Tshivenda	tshaini
Xitsonga	nketani
Xitsonga	mpecana

chameleon

Afrikaans	verkleurmannetjie
Tshivenda	luaviavi
Xitsonga	rimpfani
Xitsonga	lumpfani

channel n. {a passage e.g. for water or liquids}

Afrikaans	kanaal
Tshivenda	mulonga
Xitsonga	mugero

channel n. {communication}

Afrikaans	kanaal
Tshivenda	tshiṭitshi
Tshivenda	tshaneje
Xitsonga	xitichi

channel v. {control or direct something}

Afrikaans	kanaliseer
Tshivenda	-sumbandila
Xitsonga	lawula

characteristic

Afrikaans	eienskap
Tshivenda	mbonalo
Tshivenda	tshiṭaluli
Tshivenda	luswayo
Xitsonga	xihlawurisi
Xitsonga	xihlawulekisi

charcoal

Afrikaans	houtskool
Tshivenda	malasha
Tshivenda	mahale
Xitsonga	kala
Xitsonga	lahla

charged adj.

Afrikaans	gelaai
Tshivenda	-tshadzhwaho
Xitsonga	lexi pfuxetiweke matimba
Xitsonga	lexi chajiweke

chart

Afrikaans	kaart
Tshivenda	tshati
Xitsonga	chati

cheetah

Afrikaans	jagluiperd
Tshivenda	lugwentofofu
Xitsonga	xinkankanka

chemical n.

Afrikaans	chemikalie
Tshivenda	khemikhaḷa
Xitsonga	khemikhali

chemical energy

Afrikaans	chemiese energie
Tshivenda	fulufulu ḷa khemikhaḷa
Xitsonga	matimba-xikhemikhali

chemical potential energy

Afrikaans	chemiese potensiaalenergie
Tshivenda	fulufulu ḷo faredzwaho ḷa khemikhala
Xitsonga	matimba-xikhemikhali lama hlayisiweke

chemical reaction

Afrikaans	chemiese reaksie
Tshivenda	ṭhanganyo ya khemikhaḷa u nyanyuwa
Tshivenda	macincelo ya xikhemikhali
Xitsonga	maendlelo ya xikhemikhali

chemical substance

Afrikaans	chemiese stof
Afrikaans	chemikalie
Tshivenda	tsha khemikhaḷa
Xitsonga	nchumu wa xikhemikhali

chemist

English synonym	pharmacist
Afrikaans	apteker
Tshivenda	rakhemisi
Xitsonga	mukhemisi

chemist ⇒ pharmacy**chest**

Afrikaans	borskas
Tshivenda	khana
Xitsonga	xifuva

chicken

Afrikaans	hoender
Tshivenda	khuhu
Xitsonga	huku

chicken coop

Afrikaans	hoenderhok
Tshivenda	tshitumba tsha khuhu
Xitsonga	xihahlu

chimney

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skoorsteen
tshumela
chimele

chimney ventilation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skoorsteeventilasio
tshumela ya mvulelamufhe
moyahato wa xichimele

chimpanzee

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sjimpansee
tshimpanzi
chimpanzi

chipboard

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

brokkiesbord
tshipibodo
chipibodo

chisel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

beitel
tshezela
chizele
nsendzo
betlela

chisel-shaped tooth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beitelvormige tand
Liño la musendo
tino-kondlo

chitin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chitien
tshitini
gwangwangwa ra swihadyana

chlorine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

chloor
klorini
tlilorayini
tlilorini

chlorophyll

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chlorofil
klorofili
tlilorofili

choke v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verstik
-tzipa
tlimba
vindza

cholera

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cholera
kholera
kholera

chop v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kap
-rema
pandzela
tsema
kangandzela
tsemelela
phapha
khawula

chrome

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chroom
khromu
khurumu

chrome resistance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chroomweerstand
u sa bva vuhali ha khromu
vhukhroumu
ku nga rholi

chromium plating

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chroomplatering
vhuḍikhroumu
vhukhroumu
u kwhaḥisa na u ita uri
tshishumiswa tshi sa bve vuhali
nsivela ku rholi

chrysalis ⇒ pupa**circle** n. {geometry}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sirkel
mutengelele
tshitendeledzi
xirhendzevutana

circle-shaped

English synonym

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

circular**sirkelvormig****tsha tshitendeledzi****tsha mutengelele****xa xirhendzevutana****circuit** {general}

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

baan**mumono****sekete** {ya ndlela}**circuit** {electrical}

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kring**stroombaan****sekhethe****sekete** {ya gezi}**circuit** {hydraulics}

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kring**sekhethe****sekete** {ya swihalaki}**circuit** {pneumatic}

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kring**tsha tshitendeledzi****sekete** {ya moya}**circular** ⇨ circle-shaped**circulate**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

sirkuleer**-mona****rhendzeleka****circumference**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

omtrek**muelotenga****sikhamferentse****ndzhendzheleko****citric acid**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

sitroensuur**esidi ya saitriki****asidi ya xilamula****esidi ya xilamula****citrus**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

sitrus**siṭrasi****xilamula****clamp**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

klamp**kiḽempe****tshifarisi****ximanyiso****clasper** {male insect}

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

knyper**kḽasipa****ximanyiso** {xa xitsotso}**classification**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

klassifikasie**khethekanyo****mbekanyo****nzudzanyo****ntlawahato****classify** v.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

klassifiseer**-khethekanya****-vhekanya****ntlawahata****claw**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

klou**ṅala****nwala****n'wala****ximbi****clay**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

klei**vumba****vumba****mhemba****mbopfi****clayey soil**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kleiagtige grond**mavu a vumba****hondzosi**

Xitsonga	xivumba	Xitsonga	maxelo
Xitsonga	xilogo		
clay mixture		clock	
Afrikaans	kleimengsel	Afrikaans	horlosie
Tshivenda	muvango wa vumba	Tshivenda	watshi
Xitsonga	mpfangano wa vumba	Xitsonga	wachi
Xitsonga	mpfangano wa hondzosi	Xitsonga	xikomba-nkarhi
Xitsonga	xilongo	clockmaker	
		Afrikaans	horlosiemaker
clay soil		Tshivenda	muiti wa watshi
Afrikaans	kleigrond	Xitsonga	muendla-swikombankarhi
Tshivenda	mavu a vumba	Xitsonga	muendla-tiwachi
Xitsonga	misava ya vumba		
cleanser		closed loop system {electronics}	
Afrikaans	skoonmaker	Afrikaans	geslotelusstelsel
Afrikaans	reinigingsmiddel	Tshivenda	sisteme ya lupu yo valeaho
Tshivenda	tshikunakisi	Xitsonga	nkunupeto wa nomo {wa gezi}
Tshivenda	tshikunisi		
Xitsonga	xibasisi	closed sluice	
		Afrikaans	geslote sluis
clear		Tshivenda	phontshi yo valeaho
Afrikaans	helder	Xitsonga	vhelefu {ya damu}
Tshivenda	-vhonadzaho	Xitsonga	vhalufu
Xitsonga	vonakarisa		
Xitsonga	vonikela	cloth	
		Afrikaans	weefstof
clear {sky}		Afrikaans	kledingstof
Afrikaans	helder	Tshivenda	labi
Tshivenda	-si na makole	Tshivenda	sila
Xitsonga	nkala-mapapa	Xitsonga	nguvu
		Xitsonga	lapi
clear water		Xitsonga	pesa
Afrikaans	helder water	clothing	
Tshivenda	maḡi o kunaho	Afrikaans	klerasie
Xitsonga	mati yo tenga	Afrikaans	kleredrag
		Tshivenda	zwiambaro
cleft		Tshivenda	zwifuko
Afrikaans	skeur	Xitsonga	swiambalo
Afrikaans	bars	Xitsonga	tinguvu
Tshivenda	mutwe		
Xitsonga	mpandzeko	clothing factory	
		Afrikaans	klerefabriek
climate		Tshivenda	feme ya zwiambaro
Afrikaans	klimaat	Xitsonga	feme ya tinguvu
Tshivenda	kiḡima	Xitsonga	feme ya swiambalo
Xitsonga	maxele		

cloud

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

wolk
gole
papa
tsefu

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

-pennda
penda
chuchutsa
chuchuta
hulunga

cluck v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kloek
-kunzwa
nkenkela

cob

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mieliekop
mukope
mpupurha
nkwihi
nkuhle

cluster

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tros
tshigwada
xijumba

cobalt

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kobalt
khobalithi
khobati

cm ⇨ centimetre

coal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

steenkool
malasha
lahla
kala

cock

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haan
mukukulume
nkuku

coal fire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

steenkoolvuur
mulilo wa malasha
ndzilo wa malahla
ndzilo wa makala

cockroach

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kakkerlak
bete
hele

coarse

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grof
tsha madzhoru
khwaxa

coconut

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kokosneut
khokhonathi
khokhonati

coarse stone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

growwe steen
tombo li hwasaho
ribye ro khwaxa

cocoon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kokon
khukhuni
n'wampfokorho

coat n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pels
mukumba
jazi

code

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kode
khoudu
xikombisi
mfungho

coat v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

bedek
dek

coil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spoel
khoyi
harhi
khoyili

cold n.

Afrikaans	koue
Tshivenda	murotho
Tshivenda	phepho
Xitsonga	xirhami
Xitsonga	ku titimela

cold adj.

Afrikaans	koud
Tshivenda	-rothola
Xitsonga	xo titimela

cold-blooded

Afrikaans	koudbloedig
Tshivenda	-shavhaho phepho
Xitsonga	swa ngati yo titimela

collage

Afrikaans	collage
Afrikaans	plakskildery
Tshivenda	khojadzhi
Xitsonga	mpfangano wa swifaniso
Xitsonga	kholaji

collar

Afrikaans	kraag
Tshivenda	mutsinga
Tshivenda	khojoro
Xitsonga	kholoro
Xitsonga	montlela

colour

Afrikaans	kleur
Tshivenda	muvhala
Xitsonga	muhlovo
Xitsonga	muvala

coloured copper wire

Afrikaans	gekleurde koperdraad
Tshivenda	ḡaraṡa ya muvhala wa koporo
Xitsonga	darata ya koporo ya muhlovo

colourless

Afrikaans	kleurloos
Tshivenda	-si na muvhala
Xitsonga	nkala-muhlovo

colour wheel

Afrikaans	kleurwiel
Tshivenda	vhili la muvhala
Tshivenda	linga la muvhala
Xitsonga	vhilwa ra muhlovo

column

Afrikaans	pilaar
Tshivenda	phuphu
Xitsonga	kholomo
Xitsonga	rixaxa

column graph

Afrikaans	kolomgrafiek
Tshivenda	girafu ya kholomu
Xitsonga	girafu ya kholomo

combustion

Afrikaans	verbranding
Tshivenda	phiso
Xitsonga	mpfurho

commercial

Afrikaans	kommersieel
Tshivenda	vhuvhambadzi
Xitsonga	swa mabindzu

common weed

Afrikaans	onkruid
Tshivenda	tshene
Xitsonga	nhlakulo
Xitsonga	nhova

communication {technology - electronics}

Afrikaans	kommunikasie
Tshivenda	vhudavhidzani
Xitsonga	mbulavurisano
Xitsonga	vuhlanganisi

compass n.

Afrikaans	kompas
Tshivenda	khamphasi
Tshivenda	tsumbasia
Xitsonga	khompasi
Xitsonga	xikomba-timheho

component {electronics}

Afrikaans	komponent
Tshivenda	tshivumbi
Tshivenda	khomphonenthe
Xitsonga	xiphemu

compose v.

Afrikaans	saamstel
Tshivenda	-vhumba
Tshivenda	-sika
Xitsonga	vumba

composite n.

Afrikaans	samestelling
Tshivenda	tshivumbwa nga zwinzhi
Xitsonga	xivumbiwa

composition

Afrikaans	samestelling
Tshivenda	mbumbo
Xitsonga	xivumbeko

compost

Afrikaans	kompos
Tshivenda	pfudzethukhwi
Xitsonga	khomposi
Xitsonga	muquvela

compound n. {combination of parts}

Afrikaans	mengsel
Tshivenda	tshisikwa
Xitsonga	nkatsano

compound bar

Afrikaans	saamgestelde staaf
Tshivenda	baa ya khomphaundu
Xitsonga	bara ya nkatsano

compress v.

Afrikaans	saampers
Tshivenda	-kwanyeledza
Tshivenda	-pwanyeledza
Xitsonga	kamanyeta
Xitsonga	manyanisa
Xitsonga	tlimbanisa

compressed air

Afrikaans	saamgeperste lug
Tshivenda	muya wo pwanyeledzwaho
Xitsonga	moya wo tlimbanisiwa
Xitsonga	moya wo manyanisiwa

compression force ⇒ compressive force**compressive force**

English synonym	compression force
Afrikaans	drukkrag
Afrikaans	kompressiekrag
Tshivenda	maanda a u pwanyeledza
Xitsonga	matimba yo tlimbana

compressor

Afrikaans	kompressor
Tshivenda	khomphuresa
Xitsonga	xitlimbanisi

computer

Afrikaans	rekenaar
Tshivenda	khomphyutha
Xitsonga	khompyuta
Xitsonga	khompyutara

concentrated

Afrikaans	gekonsentreer
Tshivenda	tsho dziaho
Xitsonga	xa matimba

concrete

Afrikaans	beton
Tshivenda	khonkhrithi
Xitsonga	khonkhirete
Xitsonga	khonkhele
Xitsonga	khonkhiriti

concrete brick

Afrikaans	betonbaksteen
Tshivenda	tshidina tsha khonkhrithi
Xitsonga	xitina xa khonkhirete

condensate

Afrikaans	kondensaat
Tshivenda	tshiludifhadzwa
Xitsonga	xitiyi xa swihalaki

condensation

Afrikaans	kondensasie
Tshivenda	muluḽelo
Tshivenda	khondentsesheni
Xitsonga	mahundzukelo {moya ku ya eka swihalaki}

condense v.

Afrikaans	kondenseer
Afrikaans	vloeibaar maak
Tshivenda	-luḽifhadza
Tshivenda	-ita tshiluḽi
Xitsonga	hundzula

condenser

Afrikaans	kondenseerder
Tshivenda	tshiluḽifhadzi
Tshivenda	khondentsa
Xitsonga	xihundzuri

conduct v.

Afrikaans	gelei
Tshivenda	-rathisa
Xitsonga	fambisa

conduction

Afrikaans	geleiding
Tshivenda	phirisafulufulu
Xitsonga	mfambiso

conductor

Afrikaans	geleier
Tshivenda	tshifhirisafulufulu
Xitsonga	xifambisi

cone {e.g. seed of pine tree}

Afrikaans	keël
Tshivenda	khounu
Xitsonga	mpalu
Xitsonga	khoni
Xitsonga	tshevula

cone-bearing adj.

Afrikaans	keëldraend
Tshivenda	tshianḽwakhounu
Xitsonga	xo tswala timpalu

cone-bearing plant

Afrikaans	keëldraende plant
Tshivenda	muri muaḽwakhounu
Xitsonga	murhi wo tswala timpalu

conical

Afrikaans	keëlvormig
Tshivenda	tsha khounu
Xitsonga	xa khoni

connection

Afrikaans	verbinding
Tshivenda	ḽhumano
Tshivenda	ḽhanganyo
Xitsonga	nhlanganiso

connective adj.

Afrikaans	verbindend
Tshivenda	-ḽmanyaho
Xitsonga	lexi hlanganisiweke

conservation

Afrikaans	bewaring
Tshivenda	ndondolo
Xitsonga	nhlayiso

conserve n.

Afrikaans	konserf
Tshivenda	zwivhulungwa
Xitsonga	xihlayisiwa

conserve v. {water}

Afrikaans	bespaar
Tshivenda	-vhavhalela
Tshivenda	-vhulunga
Xitsonga	hlayisa {mati}

conserve v. {protection of e.g. living things}

Afrikaans	bewaar
Tshivenda	-tsireledza
Tshivenda	-londota
Tshivenda	-londola
Xitsonga	hlayisa

constituent n.

Afrikaans	bestanddeel
Tshivenda	tshipiḽa
Xitsonga	xiphemu

constraint

Afrikaans	begrening
Afrikaans	bepering
Tshivenda	tshiiledzi
Tshivenda	tshikundisi
Xitsonga	xisivelo
Xitsonga	xipimelo

construction n.

Afrikaans	konstruksie
Tshivenda	u fhaṭa
Tshivenda	u vhumba
Xitsonga	vuaki

construction kit

Afrikaans	konstruksietoerusting
Tshivenda	zwishumiswa zwa u fhaṭa
Xitsonga	switirhisiwa swo aka

contact force

Afrikaans	kontakkrug
Tshivenda	maandakhwamano
Xitsonga	matimba yo hlanganisa

container n.

Afrikaans	houer
Tshivenda	mudzio
Tshivenda	tshifaro
Xitsonga	xikhomelo
Xitsonga	khontheyina
Xitsonga	xitamelo

continued existence {e.g. species}

Afrikaans	volgehoue voortbestaan
Tshivenda	ndalamo
Xitsonga	ku hanya
Xitsonga	vukona

contour feather

Afrikaans	kontoerveer
Tshivenda	kuthenga
Xitsonga	tinsiva ta xipesu

contract v.

Afrikaans	saamtrek
Tshivenda	-hwetekanya
Xitsonga	tsongahata
Xitsonga	kokotsana
Xitsonga	khwanyana

contraction

Afrikaans	saamtrekking
Tshivenda	muhwetekano
Xitsonga	nkhwonyano
Xitsonga	ntsongahato
Xitsonga	nkokotsano

control n.

Afrikaans	kontrole
Tshivenda	ndango
Xitsonga	malawulelo
Xitsonga	mfambiso

control panel

Afrikaans	kontrolepaneel
Tshivenda	phanele ya ndango
Xitsonga	bokisi ro lawula

convection

Afrikaans	konveksie
Tshivenda	phirisavhududo
Xitsonga	mfambiso wa nkahelo

convection current

Afrikaans	konveksiestroom
Tshivenda	lutsinga lwa phirisavhududo
Xitsonga	moya-mfambiso

conversion

Afrikaans	omsetting
Tshivenda	tshandukiso
Xitsonga	ndzhundzhuluko-xivumbeko

convert

Afrikaans	verander in
Tshivenda	-shandukisa
Xitsonga	hundzuluxa

conveyor belt

Afrikaans	vervoerband
Tshivenda	banda ja u endedza
Xitsonga	bandi ro fambisa

coo v.

Afrikaans	koer
Tshivenda	-u lila ha liivha
Xitsonga	rila {ka tuva}

cooking oil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kookolie
mapfura a u bika
mafurha yo sweka

cool v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

afkoel
-rothodza

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

horisa
titimeta

cool air

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koel lug
muya u rotholelaho
moya wo hola

cool down v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

afkoel
-rothodza
horisa

cooler

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

koelhouer
tshirothodzi
khujara
khulara
xihorisi

coop n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hok
hoko
tshitumba
xihahlu

copper

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Cu
koper
Cu
koporo
khopha
tshirongana
koporo

copper chloride

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koperchloried
khopha kloraidi
tlilorayidi-koporo

copper pin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kopernael
phini ya koporo
phini ya khopha
ya tshirongana
phini ya koporo
xipereta xa koporo

copper sulphate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kopersulfaat
khopha salfeithi
salifeyiti-koporo

copper wire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koperdraad
ḡaraṭa ya koporo
ḡaraṭa ya khopha
ḡaraṭa ya tshirongana
darata ya koporo

cord

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

koord
thambo
ricindha
ntambhu

core

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kern
mbilu
xirho-xikarhi {muhandzu}

cork n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kurk
khokho
xipfalo

corrode

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

korrodeer
wegvreet
-ṭahadza
-la
rhosisa

corrosion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

korrosie
ṭahadzo
rhosi

corrosive n.

Afrikaans	korroderende middel
Tshivenda	tshiṭahadzi
Tshivenda	tshiḽi
Xitsonga	xirhosisi

corrugated adj.

Afrikaans	gegolf
Afrikaans	geriffel
Tshivenda	-miṭoḽo
Xitsonga	xa zenge
Xitsonga	xa zingi
Xitsonga	xa zinki

corrupt {computer technology - e.g. a database or diskette}

Afrikaans	korrupt
Tshivenda	-tshinyadza
Xitsonga	onha

cotton

Afrikaans	katoen
Tshivenda	luguli
Tshivenda	muḽali
Xitsonga	riguru
Xitsonga	xipapi
Xitsonga	vutiyi
Xitsonga	khotoni
Xitsonga	rinya

cotton cloth

Afrikaans	katoenstof
Tshivenda	sila
Tshivenda	labi
Xitsonga	nguvu ya riguru
Xitsonga	nguvu ya xipapi
Xitsonga	nguvu ya vutiyi
Xitsonga	nguvu ya khotoni

cotton wool

Afrikaans	watte
Tshivenda	dzudzu
Xitsonga	wulu ya riguru
Xitsonga	wulu ya xipapi
Xitsonga	wulu ya vutiyi
Xitsonga	wulu ya khotoni

cotyledon

Afrikaans	kotiledon
Afrikaans	saadlob
Tshivenda	luvhemba lwa mbeu
Xitsonga	xiphambati {mbewu}

courting

Afrikaans	hofmakery
Tshivenda	anḽana
Tshivenda	ambisana
Xitsonga	ku gangisana

courting ritual

Afrikaans	hofmaakritueel
Tshivenda	nyambisano
Xitsonga	ntolovelwo wo gangisana

covering {electricity}

Afrikaans	omhulsel
Tshivenda	putela
Xitsonga	xisirhelelo {gezi}

covering

Afrikaans	bedekking
Tshivenda	luvhemba
Xitsonga	xikhumba

cow

Xitsonga	dzovo
Xitsonga	nhlonge

cow

Afrikaans	koei
Tshivenda	kholomo ya tsadzi
Xitsonga	ntswele
Xitsonga	n'ombekati

crane

Afrikaans	hyskraan
Tshivenda	khreini
Xitsonga	xitlakula-ndzhwalo

crank

Afrikaans	krukstaaf
Tshivenda	khrenke
Xitsonga	kirenke

crank mechanism

Afrikaans	krukmechanisme
-----------	-----------------------

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cream of tartar
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

crease n.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

creature
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cricket
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

criteria <pl / see criterion>

criterion
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

croak n.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tshanda tsha khrenke
maendlelo ya kirenke

kremetart
luvhandu
asidi ya thatha
esidi ya thatha

kreukel
muonyo
ndzhembe
noxovano
mpetso
nkhwanyalo
nkhanyano
mutshetshe

skepsel
tshivhumbiwa
tshisikwa
xihadyana

kriek
tsenene
nzenene
nthonono
nchonyonyo

kriterium
maatstaf
ndila
tshieli
xihlawulekisi

kwaak
u lila ha dula
ku rila ka chela
mpfumawulo wa xichela

crochet
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

crocodile
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

crop n. {e.g. wheat}
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

crop n. {bird's gullet}
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cross beam
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cross-section
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

crow v.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

crown
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

crude oil
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hekel
-luka
-khurosheta
ku luka
mphasetelo

krokodil
ngwenya
ngwenya

gewas
tshiliñwa
xirin'wa

krop
dyelo
chelele

dwarsbalk
ndula
bimu
rimbalele

dwarsdeursnit
u tumula vhukati
xitsemakanyo

kraai
-u lila ha mukukulume
ringa

kroon
khirauni
khare
xihenhla

ru-olie
ole i songo kuniswaho
oyili-mbisi

cruising speed

Afrikaans	togsnelheid
Tshivenda	luvhilo lwo tewaho
Xitsonga	rivilo-ndzinganelo

crush v.

Afrikaans	vergruis
Tshivenda	-kwashékanya
Tshivenda	-sinḁa
Xitsonga	gandla
Xitsonga	gaya
Xitsonga	tlhokola
Xitsonga	kandza
Xitsonga	sila

crushed grain

Afrikaans	gebreekte graan
Tshivenda	thoro yo sinḁwaho
Xitsonga	ndzoho yo gayiwa
Xitsonga	ndzoho yo siriwa

crushed mealies

Afrikaans	mieliegruis
Tshivenda	ḁhuvhule
Xitsonga	mapa
Xitsonga	mugayo

crust

Afrikaans	kors
Tshivenda	goko
Tshivenda	khraṣiṁa
Xitsonga	rikoko

crustacean

Afrikaans	skaaldier
Tshivenda	maḁambatshekwa
Xitsonga	xa rixaka ra maganju
Xitsonga	xa rixaka ra nkokotso

crystal

Afrikaans	kristal
Tshivenda	dzhoro
Tshivenda	khraṣiṁa
Xitsonga	ndzoho-ximunya

crystalline

Afrikaans	kristalagtig
-----------	---------------------

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

tshi na khraṣiṁa**tshi na dzhoro****ximunya****crystallisation {rock}**

Afrikaans	kristallisering
Tshivenda	u vhumba dzhoro
Tshivenda	ita khraṣiṁa
Xitsonga	maendlelo ya ndzoho-ximunya
Xitsonga	nkhokhiso

Cu ⇨ copper**cud**

Afrikaans	herkousel
Afrikaans	herkoutjie
Tshivenda	nzeulwa
Xitsonga	nghayelo

cultivate v.

Afrikaans	bewerk
Tshivenda	-lima
Xitsonga	rima

cultivated land

Afrikaans	bewerkte grond
Afrikaans	verboude grond
Tshivenda	tsimu yo gweḁwaho
Tshivenda	tsimu yo limiwaho
Xitsonga	nsimu leyi rimiweke

cultivation

Afrikaans	bewerking
Tshivenda	ndimo
Xitsonga	ku rima

cupboard

Afrikaans	kas
Tshivenda	khabodo
Xitsonga	khabodo

current {e.g. water and air}

Afrikaans	stroom
Tshivenda	lutsinga
Xitsonga	gandlati

current {electricity}

English synonym	electric current
Afrikaans	stroom
Afrikaans	elektriese stroom
Tshivenda	lutsinga
Xitsonga	nkhuluko {wa gezi}

curve n.

Afrikaans	draai
Tshivenda	kheve
Tshivenda	khona
Xitsonga	njhiko

curved beak

Afrikaans	krom bek
Tshivenda	mulomo wa mugopi
Xitsonga	nomo-xiove

cushioned paw

Afrikaans	gekussingde poot
Tshivenda	shimba
Xitsonga	rhuva
Xitsonga	nenge-nyavatele

cutlery

Afrikaans	eetgerei
Tshivenda	zwishumiswa zwa u la
Xitsonga	swo dya hi swona
Xitsonga	khatilari

cutter

Afrikaans	snyer
Tshivenda	mutshei
Tshivenda	tshitshei
Xitsonga	xitsemi
Xitsonga	mutsemi

cutting {plants}

English synonym	slip
Afrikaans	steggie
Tshivenda	tshiṭahwa nga thanda
Xitsonga	xitsemiwa

cycle

Afrikaans	siklus
Tshivenda	mutevheṭhandu
Tshivenda	sekele
Xitsonga	nandzelelano

cylinder

Afrikaans	silinder
Tshivenda	siṭinda
Xitsonga	silindara

cylindrical adj.

Afrikaans	silindries
Tshivenda	tsha siṭinda
Xitsonga	xa xisilindara

cylindrical magnet

Afrikaans	silindriese magneet
Tshivenda	maginethe wa siṭinda
Xitsonga	maginete ya xisilindara

D**dam** n.

Afrikaans	damwal
Tshivenda	damu
Xitsonga	damu
Xitsonga	qhivi

dam v.

Afrikaans	opdam
Tshivenda	-thivha mulambo
Xitsonga	endla damu

damage v.

Afrikaans	verniel
Afrikaans	beskadig
Tshivenda	-tshinya
Xitsonga	onha

damp adj.

Afrikaans	klam
Tshivenda	vhuelwaho
Xitsonga	xo tsakama

damp ground

Afrikaans	klam grond
Tshivenda	murongwe
Xitsonga	misava yo tsakama

dam up

Afrikaans	opdam
Tshivenda	fhaṭa damu
Xitsonga	endla damu

dark

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

donker
swiswi
xinyama
xinyami

dassie <term used in the RSA> {animal}

English synonym

hyrax

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

das
dassie
mbila
mbila

data {information technology - computers}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

data
data
switiviwa

dead leaf

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dooie blaar
†ari lo omaho
tluka ro oma

deadly germ

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dodelike kiem
tshitshilitshivhulahi
xitsongwatsongwana xa nghozi

death

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dood
lufu
rifu

deca-

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deka-
fumi
-khume

decade

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dekade
miṅwaha ya fumi
lembe-xikhume

decant v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

dekanteer
afgiet
-shulula

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

decantation

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

decay v.

English synonym

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chulula

halata

dekantering

afgieting

tshululo

ku minyetela

rot

verrot

-sina

bola

deci-

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

desi-

tsha fumi

desi

n'we-xa-khume

deciduous adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bladwisselend

-tshipala

xo dzudza matluka

decode v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dekodeer

-dikhoudu

paluxa

hlavutela

decompose v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ontbind

sinisa

borisa

bola

decomposition

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontbinding

u sina

ku bola

deflate

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

afblaas

lug uitlaat

u xisa

Xitsonga	phyisa	Tshivenda	masalela
Xitsonga	poncisa	Xitsonga	masalela
degradable adj.		depth	
Afrikaans	afbreekbaar	Afrikaans	diepte
Tshivenda	-vhumbululeaho	Tshivenda	vhudzivha
Xitsonga	xo oloviseka	Tshivenda	vhungolo
		Xitsonga	vuenti
degree Celsius <symbol °C>		desert	
Afrikaans	graad Celsius	Afrikaans	woestyn
Tshivenda	digirii selishiasi	Tshivenda	soga
Xitsonga	mpimo-hiso wa Selixiyasi	Xitsonga	mananga
		Xitsonga	savasi
dehydration		design n.	
Afrikaans	ontwatering	Afrikaans	ontwerp
Afrikaans	dehidrasie	Tshivenda	nyolo
Tshivenda	u fhelamaqi	Xitsonga	ku dizayina
Xitsonga	ku omeriwa	Xitsonga	ndhizayino
deliquescent adj.		design v.	
Afrikaans	vervloeiend	Afrikaans	ontwerp
Tshivenda	-luḍifhalaho	Tshivenda	-ola
Xitsonga	xo n'okiseka	Xitsonga	dizayina
delivery tube		designer	
Afrikaans	afvoerpypie	Afrikaans	ontwerper
Tshivenda	phaiphitshimbidzi	Tshivenda	muoli
Xitsonga	phayiphi yo fambisa	Xitsonga	mudizayini
density		design process	
Afrikaans	digtheid	Afrikaans	ontwerpproses
Tshivenda	dentsithi	Tshivenda	vhuoli
Tshivenda	vhuṭandekani	Xitsonga	madizayinelo
Tshivenda	vhutsitsikani		
Xitsonga	ntiko		
dentate leaf		develop v.	
Afrikaans	getande blaar	Afrikaans	ontwikkel
Tshivenda	ṭari la maṇo	Tshivenda	-bveledza
Xitsonga	tluka-ximeno	Xitsonga	kurisa
		Xitsonga	hluvukisa
dentition		development	
Afrikaans	gebit	Afrikaans	ontwikkeling
Tshivenda	nzudzanyo ya maṇo	Tshivenda	mveledziso
Xitsonga	ximeno	Xitsonga	ku kula
		Xitsonga	vuhluki
deposit n.			
Afrikaans	afsetting		

device

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

toestel
tshishumiswa
nchumu

devil's thorn

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dubbeltjie
gwanda
xinhlonhlwana

dew n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dou
ñwando
xiverha
mberha

diabetes

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

diabetes
suikersiekte
vhulwadze ha swigiri
vhulwadze ha tshugela
daibethisi
vuvabyi bya chukele

diabetic n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

diabeet
mulwadze wa swigiri
mulwadze wa tshugela
mulwadze wa daibethisi
muvabyi wa chukele

diagonal n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

diagonaal
hoeklyn
tshibuqakhuḁa
xihingakanya

diagram

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

diagram
nyolo
daigramu
xifaniso
dayagiramu
xiencisi

diagrammatic

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

diagrammaties
ngaho nyolo

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

daigramu

xidayagiramu

dial n. {radio}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wyserplaat

musumbasifhere
tshisumbatshikhala
xitlhokonyoto

dial v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bel

-rwela luṽingo
-daiḁa
tlhokonyota

diameter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

diameter

phandakati
dayamitha
mpandzo
dayamitara

diamond

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

diamant

daimane
dayimani

diarrhea ⇨ diarrhoea**diarrhoea**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

diarrhea <US>

diarree
u shela
u vha na dangani
u tshuluwa
nchuluko
ku huda

dicotyledon

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dikotiele plant

tweesaadlobbige plant
daikhothlidono
mbemba mbili dza mbeu
mbewu-swiphambatimbirhi

die-casting

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

matrysgieting

vormgieting

Tshivenda Xitsonga	vhufuladaizi ku dayiza	Xitsonga Xitsonga	ayodini yo timuriwa ayodini yo tenguriwa
diesel Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga	diesel diziji disiji dizele	dim adj. Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga	dof -qimaho -revhaho hunguta dima
diet Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga	dieet zwiwiwa nndyo swakudya	dimension Afrikaans Afrikaans Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	afmeting dimensie mate muelo mpimo
dig v. Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga Xitsonga	grawe -u bwa cela fukula yemba	diminish v. Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga	verminder -tukufhadza -dimula -fhungudza hunguta
digest v. Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga	verteer -sukanya pfuvela gayela	dim light Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga	dowwe lig tshedza tsho dimaho tshedza tsho fhungudzwaho rivoni ro hungutiwa
digestion Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga	spysvertering tsukanyo mpfuvelo nghayelo	diode Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	diode dayode dayodi
digestive system Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga	spysverteringstelsel sisteme ya tsukanyo vupfuveri vugayeri	dip v. {in liquid} Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga	doop -ngwandamedza -mbwandamedza peta
dilute Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga	verdun dzimula timula tengula	dip v. Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga	sak tsitsa dzaneta dlomuta
diluted iodine Afrikaans Tshivenda	verdunde jodium ayodini yo dzimulwaho		

direct current

Afrikaans	gelykstroom
Tshivenda	lutsinga ndivhanele
Xitsonga	nkhuluko-gezi wo ya tlhelo rin'we

direction

Afrikaans	koers
Tshivenda	sia
Tshivenda	thungo
Tshivenda	buḽo

Xitsonga

tlhelo

Xitsonga

mheho**direct sunlight**

Afrikaans	direkte sonlig
Tshivenda	masana ndivhanele
Xitsonga	miseve ya dyambu yo kongoma

disc

English synonym	disk <US>
Afrikaans	skyf
Tshivenda	disiki
Xitsonga	disiki
Xitsonga	xivhilwana-pyatla
Xitsonga	xiphambati

disc floret

English synonym	disk floret
Afrikaans	skyfblommetjie
Tshivenda	disiki florethe
Xitsonga	xiluva-nhlokopyatla

disease

Afrikaans	siekte
Tshivenda	vhulwadze
Xitsonga	vuvabyi

disinfectant

Afrikaans	ontsmetmiddel
Tshivenda	tshivhulahi tsha zwitshili
Xitsonga	xidlaya-switsongwatsongwana

disintegrate

Afrikaans	disintegreer
Tshivenda	fhandekanya
Xitsonga	nhlanhla

Xitsonga

hangalasa

Xitsonga

tlhantlha**disintegration**

Afrikaans	disintegrasie
Tshivenda	phandekanyo
Xitsonga	nhlanhlo
Xitsonga	hangalaso
Xitsonga	ntlhantlho

disk ⇨ disc**disk floret** ⇨ disc floret**dispense v.**

Afrikaans	resepteer
Tshivenda	-ṅea mushonga
Xitsonga	nyika
Xitsonga	phakela

disperse

Afrikaans	verstrooi
Tshivenda	balanganya
Tshivenda	hasekanya
Xitsonga	hangalasa

displace

Afrikaans	verplaas
Tshivenda	sudzulusa
Xitsonga	tlhengusa
Xitsonga	khapa
Xitsonga	tekela ndhawu

dissolve v.

Afrikaans	oplos
Tshivenda	-ṅoka
Xitsonga	n'okisa

distance

Afrikaans	afstand
Tshivenda	tshikhala
Xitsonga	mpfhuka

distillation

Afrikaans	distillasie
Tshivenda	u rothisa
Xitsonga	ntengiso

distilled water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gedistilleerde water
maḓi a rothiswaho
mati yo tengisiwa

distilling flask

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

distilleerfles
fuḷasiki
fulasiki yo tengisa

divide

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verdeel
khethekanya
kovha
avanyisa

dividers

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verdeelpasser
tshikovhi
xipimo

division

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verdeling
mukovho
nkavanyiso
ku avanyisa

3-D object

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

three-dimensional object
3-D-voorwerp
driedimensionele voorwerp
tshivhumbeo tsha masia mararu
tshivhumbeo tsha 3-D
nchumu wa matihelo manharhu

domestic animal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

huisdier
tshifuwo
xifuwo

domesticate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mak maak
fuwa
fuwa

donkey

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

donkie
donngi
mbongola

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mbhongolo
donki

dove {birds}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

duif
ḷiivha
tuva

dowel

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

houtnael
klinkbout
doweḷe
xikhomanisi

dowel stick

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tappen
thanda ya doweḷe
xikhomanisi xa
xirhendzevutana

down n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dons
mithenga
vutsenga

download v. {computers}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aflai
-sudzulusa
hundzisela mahungu
dawuniloda

down-river adv.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stroomaf
-tsaho na mulambo
ku rhelela
ku ngirimela

downwind

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

windaf
vhuyamuya
hune muya wa vhudzulela hone
tlhelo ra moya

downy adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sag
-zwithenga
-vhukuse
xo phutseriwa hi vutsenga

dragonfly

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

naaldekokker
liṅangamaḽi
nkolokono

drain n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

riool
muela
xikululo
xiphomiso

drainage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dreinerling
muelelo
nkululo
mphomiso

draught n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

trek
lufheṽefheṽe
moya wo titimela wa le
ndlwini

draw v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

teken
-ola
-tala
dirowa
fanisa
pfapfarhuta

drill n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

boor
vhoro
boro
borho
jomborho

drill bit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boorpunt
lulimi lwa boro
nhloko ya borho

drilling

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boorwerk
u vhora
u bora
ku borha

drinkable water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

drinkbare water
maḽi a nweaho
mati yo nweka
mati yo nwa

drive pulley

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dryfkatrol
phuḽi ya u tshimbidza
phuli ya bandi

driving belt

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dryfband
bannda ḽa u tshimbidza
bandi ro fambisa

droop v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

afhang
-kotama
-nembelela
hayeka
korhama

drop n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

druppel
shotha
thonsi

drop v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

val
-tsa
-tsisa
wisa
wisa
dzaneta
tshoneta

drop bottle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

drupfles
boḽelo ḽa marotha
bodhlela ro thonisa

droplet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

druppeltjie
kushotha
xithonsana

drought n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

droogte
gomelelo
dyandza

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-vhili
xa ximbirhi

drown

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verdrink
nwela kotho
nwela
dyiwa hi mati

dual sexed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tweeslagtig
tsha mbeu mbili
xa swambeleko-mbirhi
xa vusati na vununa

drowsiness

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lomerigheid
u kumedza
sululwani
ku khudzehela
ku khoma hi vurhongo

ductile

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rekbaar
petea
tatamuwa
xo tsanyuka
xo tshanambuka

dry

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

droog
oma
oma

dull

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dof
revhaho
muvala wo rhomba
dzwihala

dry capsule

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

droë kapsel
droë saadhuis
mutshelothathabi
nkulula-tindzoho wo oma

dump n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoop
ḡaleḡale
mathukhwini
tshinthulu
tala

dry cell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

droë sel
sele ya tshiomate
sele yo oma

dump v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

weggooi
stort
-laṭa
-thupha
cukumeta
lahla

dry weather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

droë weer
mutsho wo omaho
maxele yo oma

dual adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tweeledig
dubbel-
-vhili
xa ximbirhi

dune ⇒ sand dune

durability

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

duursaamheid
ndalamo
ku tiya
ku khomelela

dual adj.

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

dual-purpose
dubbeldoelig
-nga huvhili

dust

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stof
buse
ritshuri
ntshuri

dust mask

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stofmasker
masiki wa u thivhela buse
xipfala-nghohe xa ritshuri
xisivela-ritshuri

dust particle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stofdeeltjie
tshilavhi tsha buse
xiphemunyana xa ritshuri

dust storm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stofstorm
ḁumbu la buse
bubutsa

dye n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kleurstof
dai
u shandukisa muvhala
tshishandukisi
xintinti
dayi

dynamo

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dinamo
dayinamo
dayinamo

E**eagle**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

arend
goni
rikhozi

ear

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oor
nḁevhe
ndleve

early spring

Afrikaans

vroeë lente

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

thangelaluvula
masungulo ya ximun'wana

early summer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vroegsomer
thangelatshilimo
masungulo ya ximumu

ear of wheat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koringaar
ḁhotshe ya goroi
nchocho wa koroni

earpiece

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gehoorstuk
tshiḁanganedzi
nhloko ya riqingho

earth {planet}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aarde
liffhasi
misava

earth {electrical}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aarding
ethye
xitimula-gezi

earth leakage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aardlekkasie
ethye likhedzhi
bokisi ra xitimula-gezi

earth-leakage relay switch

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aardlekrele
switshi ya ethye likhedzhi
swichi ya bokisi ra
xitimula-gezi

earth's crust

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aardkors
goko la shango
xiphemu xa misava xa le henhla

earth's surface

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aardoppervlak
nnḁa ha liffhasi
vuhenhla bya misava

earth wire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aarding
ḡaraḡa ya ethye
ntambhu ya xitimula-gezi

earthworm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

erdwurm
lusuḡu
nxikwa

east

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oos
Vhubvaḡuvha
vuxa
vuxeni

ebony

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ebbehout
eboni
mhandze ya xilutsi
mhandze ya xipalatsi

eco-

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eko-
zwa mupo
swa mbangu

eco-friendly adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

omgewingsvriendelik
-zwi anḡanaho na mupo
swo twana ni swa mbangu

eco-tourism

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ekotoerisme
vhusendela mashango ha
ndondolamupo
vupfhumba bya swa mbangu

edge

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rand
lumeme
makumu

eel

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paling
aal
khunga
hunga

effect n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

effek
mveledzwa
mbuyelo
makumu

effective

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

doeltreffend
effektief
bveledzaho
mvelelondavhelelwa
shumaho zwavhuḡi
pfunaka

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

efficiency

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

doeltreffendheid
vhukoni
vuswikoti

effort

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

poging
inspanning
vhuḡidini
nungo
matimba
tshalatshala

egg

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eier
gumba
tandza

egg cell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eiersel
sele ya gumba
sele ya tandza

egg shell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

eierdop
gwangwa ḡa gumba
makero
xiphambati xa tandza
khamba ra tandza

egg white

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eierwit
tshitshena tsha gumba
xiphemu xo basa xa tandza

egg yolk

English synonym	yolk
Afrikaans	eiergeel
Afrikaans	dooier
Tshivenda	tshirulwane tsha gumba
Tshivenda	tsha ũaḁa tsha gumba
Xitsonga	ntsutsu

egret

Afrikaans	egreterier
Afrikaans	egret
Tshivenda	igrethe
Tshivenda	ḁilisakholomo
Xitsonga	magondzwana
Xitsonga	dzandza

Egyptian goose

Afrikaans	kolgans
Tshivenda	sekwa ḁa Egipita
Xitsonga	sekwa ra Xigipita

elastic adj.

Afrikaans	rekbaar
Afrikaans	elasties
Tshivenda	-tatamuwaho
Xitsonga	xo tsanyuka

elastic n.

Afrikaans	rek
Tshivenda	ḁasiḁiki
Xitsonga	xitsanyuki

elastic band

Afrikaans	rek
Tshivenda	bannda ya ḁasiḁiki
Tshivenda	luḁekere
Xitsonga	bandi ro tsanyuka
Xitsonga	xirhekedyana

elastic potential energy

Afrikaans	elastiesepotensiaal-energie
Tshivenda	fulufulu ḁo faredzwaho nga ḁasiḁiki
Xitsonga	matimba ya xitsanyuki

electric adj.

English synonym	electrical
Afrikaans	elektries

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**-tsha muḁagasi
xa gezi**

electrical ⇒ electric

electrical appliance

Afrikaans	elektriese toestel
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa tsha muḁagasi
Xitsonga	xitirhiso xa gezi
Xitsonga	xitirhisiwa xa gezi

electrical cable

English synonym	electric cable
Afrikaans	elektriese kabel
Tshivenda	khebulu ya muḁagasi
Xitsonga	khebulu ya gezi
Xitsonga	ntambhu ya gezi

electrical charge

English synonym	electric charge
Afrikaans	elektriese lading
Tshivenda	tshadzhi ya muḁagasi
Xitsonga	matimba ya gezi

electrical current

Afrikaans	elektriese stroom
Tshivenda	lutsinga lwa muḁagasi
Xitsonga	nkhuluko wa gezi

electrical energy

Afrikaans	elektriese energie
Tshivenda	fulufulu ḁa muḁagasi
Xitsonga	ntamu wa gezi

electrical extension cord ⇒ extension cord

electrical motor

Afrikaans	elektriese motor
Tshivenda	motho wa muḁagasi
Xitsonga	muchini wa gezi

electrical switch

Afrikaans	elektriese skakelaar
Tshivenda	switshi ya muḁagasi
Xitsonga	swichi ya gezi

electrical wiring

Afrikaans	elektriese bedrading
Tshivenda	u dzhenisa muḁagasi

Tshivenda **u wayara**
Xitsonga **ndzumekeko wa tintambhu ta gezi**

electric cable ⇒ electrical cable

electric charge ⇒ electrical charge

electric circuit

Afrikaans **elektriese stroombaan**
Afrikaans **kring**
Tshivenda **sekhethe ya muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **sekete ya gezi**

electric current ⇒ current

electricity

Afrikaans **elektrisiteit**
Tshivenda **muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **gezi**

electric lawnmower

Afrikaans **elektriese grassnyer**
Tshivenda **mutshini wa u gera mahatsi wa muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **xitsema-byanyi xa gezi**

electric plug

Afrikaans **elektriese prop**
Tshivenda **puḷaka ya muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **pulaga ya gezi**

electric shock

English synonym **shock**
Afrikaans **elektriese skok**
Tshivenda **tshokwa**
Tshivenda **rwiwa nga muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **ku chokiwa**
Xitsonga **ku biwa hi gezi**

electric socket

English synonym **socket**
Afrikaans **elektriese sok**
Tshivenda **sokhethe ya muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **sokete**
Xitsonga **sokete ya gezi**

electric spark

Afrikaans **elektriese vonk**
Tshivenda **ṭhase ya muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **nhlanhla ra gezi**

electric stove

Afrikaans **elektriese stoof**
Tshivenda **tshiṭofu tsha muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **xitofu xa gezi**

electric wire

Afrikaans **elektriese draad**
Tshivenda **ḍataṭa ya muḍagasi**
Tshivenda **wairi ya muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **ntambhu ya gezi**

electrocution

Afrikaans **doodskok**
Afrikaans **elektrokusie**
Tshivenda **vhulawa nga muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **rifu ra gezi**
Xitsonga **rifu hi gezi**

electrolysis

Afrikaans **elektrolise**
Tshivenda **eḷekṭrolaisisi**
Xitsonga **elekitirolisisi**

electrolyte

Afrikaans **elektroliet**
Tshivenda **eḷekṭhrolaithi**
Xitsonga **elekitirolayiti**

electromagnet

Afrikaans **elektromagneet**
Tshivenda **eḷekṭhromaginethe**
Xitsonga **maginete ya gezi**

electron

Afrikaans **elektron**
Tshivenda **eḷekṭhroni**
Xitsonga **elekitironi**

electronic adj.

Afrikaans **elektronies**
Tshivenda **-tsha eḷekṭhroniki**
Xitsonga **xa gezi**

electronic mail ⇒ email

electronic system

Afrikaans **elektroniese stelsel**
Tshivenda **sisiteme ya elekθhroniki**
Xitsonga **sisiteme ya gezi**

electroplating

Afrikaans **elektroplateerwerk**
Afrikaans **elektroplatering**
Tshivenda **elekθhropulethini**
Xitsonga **mphutselo wa gezi**

electrostatic force

Afrikaans **elektrostatiese krag**
Tshivenda **maanda a elekθhrosθatiki**
Tshivenda **nungo dza elekθhronikifoso**
Xitsonga **matimba ya nkhuhlano wa gezi**

element {chemistry}

Afrikaans **element**
Tshivenda **elemente**
Xitsonga **elemente**

element {electronics}

Afrikaans **element**
Tshivenda **elemente**
Xitsonga **elemente**

elephant

Afrikaans **olifant**
Tshivenda **ndou**
Xitsonga **ndlopfu**

elevator ⇒ lift

ellipse n.

Afrikaans **ellips**
Tshivenda **eļipsi**
Xitsonga **xivumbeko xa xitandza**

elliptical

Afrikaans **ellipsvormig**
Tshivenda **eļeptikhaļa**
Xitsonga **xa xitandza**

email

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

electronic mail
e-pos
elektroniese pos
imeļi
poso ya xitironiki
imeyili

embryo

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

embrio
embrio
xitumbulukwa

emergency stop button

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

noodbeheerknop
bathoni ya u imisa ya shishi
batheni ya xihatla
batheni ya xilamulela-mhangu

enamel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

emalje
inameļe
inamele

enamel paint

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

emaljeverf
pennde ya enameļe
pende ya inamele

endangered animal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bedreigde spesie
phukha i songo tsireledzeaho
xiharhi xo pfumaleka
xiharhi xo kala

endosperm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

endosperm
endosipeme
mbuva-mbewu

endurance ⇒ stamina

energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

energie
fulufulu
matimba

energy consumption

Afrikaans	energieverbruik
Tshivenda	la fulufulu
Tshivenda	vhuḷafulufulu
Xitsonga	matirhisele ya matimba

energy food

Afrikaans	energievoedsel
Tshivenda	zwiḷiwa zwa fulufulu
Xitsonga	swakudya swa matimba

energy source

Afrikaans	energiebron
Tshivenda	tsiko ya fulufulu
Xitsonga	xipfeleta-matimba

energy transfer

Afrikaans	energieoordrag
Tshivenda	phirisafulufulu
Xitsonga	mahundzisele ya matimba

engine {e.g. car}

Afrikaans	enjin
Tshivenda	nzhini
Xitsonga	njhini

engine {trains}

English synonym	railway engine
Afrikaans	lokomotief
Tshivenda	nzhini ya tshidimela
Xitsonga	njhini ya xitimele
Xitsonga	njhini {ya xitimela}

engineer

Afrikaans	ingenieur
Tshivenda	muinzhiniara
Xitsonga	muendla-tinjhini
Xitsonga	muinjhiniyere

enrich v.

Afrikaans	verryk
Tshivenda	-pfumisa
Tshivenda	-nyora
Xitsonga	nonisa
Xitsonga	fumisa

environment

Afrikaans	omgewing
Tshivenda	mupo
Xitsonga	mbangu

environmental issue

Afrikaans	omgewingskwessie
Tshivenda	zwa mupo
Xitsonga	mhaka ya mbangu

enzyme

Afrikaans	ensiem
Tshivenda	enzaimi
Xitsonga	xihundzurisi

Epsom salt

English synonym	magnesium sulphate
Afrikaans	Engelse sout
Afrikaans	magnesiumsulfaat
Tshivenda	magneziamu salfeithi
Xitsonga	magineziyamu-salifeti

equal-arm balance

Afrikaans	chemiese weegskaal
Tshivenda	tshikalo ndingano
Xitsonga	xikalo xa ndzinganiso

equilibrium

Afrikaans	ewewig
Tshivenda	ndinganyiso
Tshivenda	ikhwiḷibriamu
Xitsonga	ndzinganiso

equipment

Afrikaans	toerusting
Tshivenda	zwishumiswa
Xitsonga	xitirho

ergonomics

Afrikaans	ergonomika
Tshivenda	egonomiksi
Xitsonga	malulamisele ya mbangu

error of parallax

Afrikaans	parallaksfout
Tshivenda	vhukhaxhi ha pharaḷaksi
Xitsonga	xihoxo xa mapimelo

ester

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ester
esiṭa
esitere

ethane

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

etaan
ithyeini
pulasitiki ya ntolovelo
ethene

ether

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eter
ethya
xihoko xa etere

evaporate v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verdamp
-ḡimuwa
ku haha ka swihalaki

evaporating dish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verdampingsbak
ndishi ya muḡimuwo
ndhichi yo hahisela swihalaki

evaporation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verdamping
muḡimuwo
vuhahi {bya swihalaki}

evergreen ⇨ evergreen tree**evergreen tree**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

evergreen
immergroen boom
muri wa mulambatshipala
murhi wa rihlaza minkarhi
hinkwayo
xihlahla xa rihlaza minkarhi
hinkwayo

ewe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ooi
phwidzi
nyimpfu ya xisati
ntswele ya nyimpfu

examine v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ondersoek
-linga
-ṭola
-asesa
kambela
hlahluva

example

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voorbeeld
tsumbo
xikombiso

excavate v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

uitgrawe
-gwa
-bwa
cela
fukula

exception

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

uitsondering
ḡipambuwi
handle ka
xa le tlhelo

excess

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oormaat
fhirisa mpimo
anzesa
itesa
xo tlula mpimo

excess soil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oormaat grond
mavu o pfumesaho
mavu o vhibvelaho
misava yo tala ku tlula mpimo

exert v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

uitoefen
-nea maanda
-tikisa
tshikelela

exhaust ⇨ exhaust pipe**exhaust fumes**

English synonym	exhaust gases
Afrikaans	uitlaatgasse
Tshivenda	geze ya ekzozo
Xitsonga	misi ya tinjhini
Xitsonga	musi wa njhini

exhaust gases ⇨ exhaust fumes

exhaust pipe

English synonym	exhaust
Afrikaans	uitlaatpyp
Tshivenda	phaiphi ya ekzozo
Xitsonga	xihumesa-musi
Xitsonga	phayiphi ya musi

exhaust system

Afrikaans	uitlaatstelsel
Tshivenda	sisiteme ya ekzozo
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya tiphayiphi ta musi

exoskeleton

Afrikaans	eksoskelet
Tshivenda	muangarambo wa nga nnda
Xitsonga	xiphambati xa miri

expand

Afrikaans	uitsit
Tshivenda	kukumuwa
Tshivenda	tatamuwa
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuka

expansion

Afrikaans	uitsetting
Tshivenda	mukukumuwo
Tshivenda	mutatamuwo
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuko
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuxo

experiment n.

Afrikaans	eksperiment
Tshivenda	liedza
Tshivenda	eksiperimente
Xitsonga	xikambisiso
Xitsonga	xiperimente
Xitsonga	xiringeto

experiment v.

Afrikaans	eksperimenteer
Tshivenda	-edza
Xitsonga	ringeta
Xitsonga	kambisisa

explode

Afrikaans	ontplof
Tshivenda	thuthuba
Xitsonga	buluka

export n. {information technology}

Afrikaans	uitvoer
Tshivenda	tsudzuluso
Tshivenda	tshimbidza
Xitsonga	mbuyelo wa thekinoloji {wa thekinoloji}

extend v.

Afrikaans	uitrek
Afrikaans	verleng
Tshivenda	-lapfisa
Tshivenda	-hudza
Xitsonga	engetela
Xitsonga	kurisa
Xitsonga	lengelela

extension cord

English synonym	electrical extension cord
Afrikaans	verlengkoord
Tshivenda	thambo ya muengedzo
Xitsonga	ntambhu yo koka ya gezi

extensive damage

Afrikaans	omvangryke skade
Tshivenda	tshinyalelo khulwane
Xitsonga	ku onhaka lokukulu

external adj.

Afrikaans	uitwendig
Afrikaans	buite-
Tshivenda	-nga nnda
Xitsonga	xa le handle

external appearance

Afrikaans	uiterlike voorkoms
Tshivenda	mbonalo ya nga nnda
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xa le handle

external fertilisation

Afrikaans	eksterne bevrugting
Tshivenda	nyandedzo ya nnda
Tshivenda	u simekela ha nga nnda
Xitsonga	mithiso wa le handle
Xitsonga	mfukamelo wa le handle

extract v.

Afrikaans	uittrek
Tshivenda	-bvisa
Xitsonga	humesa
Xitsonga	koka
Xitsonga	hlomula

eye

Afrikaans	oog
Tshivenda	iṭo
Xitsonga	tihlo

eye tooth

Afrikaans	oogtand
Tshivenda	ḽiṅo ḽa musendo
Xitsonga	tino-kavatlula

F**fabric n.**

Afrikaans	stof
Tshivenda	silā
Xitsonga	lapi

fabrication technique

Afrikaans	vervaardigingstegniek
Tshivenda	thekhiniki ya u ita masila
Xitsonga	maendlelo ya lapi

face {animal or human}

Afrikaans	gesig
Tshivenda	tshifhatuwo
Xitsonga	xikandza

face {surface of something}

Afrikaans	oppervlak
Tshivenda	lurumbu lwa nga nṅha
Xitsonga	henhla ka
Xitsonga	vuhenhla bya

face {e.g. of a part of cloth}

Afrikaans	regte kant
Tshivenda	nga phanda ha
Xitsonga	nsomo

facsimile ⇒ fax**factory**

Afrikaans	fabriek
Tshivenda	feme
Xitsonga	vumakelo

falcon

Afrikaans	valk
Tshivenda	lurwanzhivha
Xitsonga	xikhozana

family

Afrikaans	gesin
Afrikaans	familie
Tshivenda	muṭa
Xitsonga	ndyangu
Xitsonga	rixaka

fan n.

Afrikaans	waaier
Tshivenda	fene
Xitsonga	fene
Xitsonga	xihuhutela-moya

fang

Afrikaans	slagtand
Tshivenda	ḽiṅothema
Tshivenda	ḽiduṅwambwa
Xitsonga	tino ra nyoka

farm n.

Afrikaans	plaas
Tshivenda	bulasi
Xitsonga	purasi
Afrikaans	boer
Tshivenda	rabulasi
Xitsonga	murimi
Xitsonga	mufuwi
Xitsonga	n'wamapurasi

farming		Xitsonga	xiphumunho xa tinsiva
Afrikaans	boerdery		
Tshivenda	vhubulasi	feathery adj.	
Xitsonga	vurimi	Afrikaans	geveerd
Xitsonga	vufuwi	Tshivenda	-tsha mathenga
		Xitsonga	xa tinsiva
farmyard		feed v.	
Afrikaans	plaaswerf	Afrikaans	voed
Tshivenda	dzharata ya vhubulasi	Tshivenda	-nea zwiliwa
Xitsonga	jarata ra purasi	Tshivenda	-kanzwa
		Xitsonga	phamela
fat		Xitsonga	dyisa
Afrikaans	vet		
Tshivenda	mapfura	feedback n. {electronics}	
Xitsonga	mafurha	Afrikaans	terugvoer
		Tshivenda	khumelamurahu
fatal adj.		Xitsonga	mbuyelo
Afrikaans	dodelik		
Afrikaans	fataal	feeding bottle	
Tshivenda	-isaho lufuni	Afrikaans	bababottel
Xitsonga	xo dlaya	Afrikaans	voedingsbottel
		Tshivenda	boḁelo la u mamisa
fault		Xitsonga	bodhlela ro dyisa
Afrikaans	fout		
Tshivenda	khakheaho	feeler	
Xitsonga	xihoxo	Afrikaans	voeler
		Tshivenda	luphuphuledzi
fax n. {technology}		Xitsonga	xitwi
English synonym	facsimile	Xitsonga	xitembi
Afrikaans	faks	Xitsonga	xiambamberi
Afrikaans	faksimilee		
Tshivenda	fekisi	Fehling's solution	
Xitsonga	fekisi	Afrikaans	Fehling se oplossing
		Tshivenda	tshiluḁi tsha fehling
fax machine		Xitsonga	soluxini ya Fehling
Afrikaans	faksmasjien		
Tshivenda	mutshini wa u fekisa	feline	
Xitsonga	muchini wa fekisi	Afrikaans	kat
		Tshivenda	feline
feather		Xitsonga	swa rixaka ra ximanga
Afrikaans	veer		
Tshivenda	muthenga	female	
Xitsonga	risiva	Afrikaans	vroulik
		Tshivenda	tshisadzi
feather duster		Xitsonga	xisati
Afrikaans	verestoffer		
Tshivenda	tshifhufhurabuse tsha mithenga		

female cell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vroulike sel
sele ya tshisadzi
sele ya xisati

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

musimekeli
andedza
nyandedzo
ku mithisa

female flower

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vroulike blom
dzuvha la tshisadzi
xiluva xa xisati

fertilise v. {human beings or animals}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bevrug
-andedza
-simekela
mithisa

fermentation

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

fermentasie
gisting
mbiliso
mbholo
mbiriso

fertilise v. {soil}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bemes
-nyora
nonisa

fern

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

varing
mufene
mudima
fene

fertilised egg cell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bevrugte eiersel
gumba lo simekelwaho
sele ya tandza yo mithisiwa

fertiliser

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kunsmis
misstof
manyoro
xinonisi

ferromagnetic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ferromagneties
-ferromagnethiki
xa maginete ya nsimbhi

fibre

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vesel
mupfemu
faiba
ricinda
ribyewu
byewu

ferrous adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ysterhoudend
-tsimbi
-ferasi
xa nsimbhi

fibrous root ⇒ adventitious root**field**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

land
tsimu
nsimu
madyelo

fig

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vy
fuyu
kuwa

fertile

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrugbaar
bebaho
nona

fertile soil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrugbare grond
mavu o nonaho
mavu o vhibvelaho
misava yo nona

fertilisation

Afrikaans

bevrugting

file n. {instrument}

Afrikaans	vyl
Tshivenda	feila
Xitsonga	feyila

file v.

Afrikaans	vyl
Tshivenda	-feila
Xitsonga	feyila

film

Afrikaans	film
Tshivenda	filimu
Xitsonga	filimi

film negative {photography}

Afrikaans	filmnegatief
Tshivenda	murunzi wa filimu
Xitsonga	ndzhuti wa xithombhe

filter n.

Afrikaans	filter
Tshivenda	tshiṭuḍi
Tshivenda	filithara
Xitsonga	sefo

filter v.

Afrikaans	filtreer
Tshivenda	-ṭuḍa
Tshivenda	-filitha
Xitsonga	sefa

filtered water

Afrikaans	gefiltreerde water
Tshivenda	maḍi o ṭuḍwaho
Xitsonga	mati yo sefiwa

filter funnel

Afrikaans	filtreertregter
Tshivenda	fanele ya u ṭuḍa
Xitsonga	fanele yo sefa

filter paper

Afrikaans	filtreerpapier
Tshivenda	bambiri la u ṭuḍa
Xitsonga	phepha ro sefa

filtrate n.

Afrikaans	filtraat
-----------	-----------------

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tsho ṭuḍiwaho
xihalaki xo sefiwa

filtration

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

filtrasie
muṭuḍo
nhluto
nsefo

fin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vin
mvekisi
xicapila
xipapila

finch

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vink
fintshi
finci

finding n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bevinding
mawanwa
mbuyelo

fine adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fyn
-suvhelelaho
-sekenaho
xo rhetela

finger {e.g. land}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vinger
lubobo
ludzedzekwa
xiphemu xa misava

finger {body part}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vinger
munwe
rintiho

fire n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vuur
mulilo
ndzilo

fire brigade

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brandweer
tshidzimamulilo
nhlngano wa vatimandzilo
nhlngano wa vatimelandzilo

fireman

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

brandweerman
mudzimamulilo
mutima-ndzilo

firm adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stewig
-khwaṭhaho
xo oma
xo tiyela

fir tree

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

denneboom
mufee
mufere

fish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vis
khovhe
nhlampfi

fishbowl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

visbak
baweje ya khovhe
xihlayisa-tinhlampfi

fish farm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

visplaas
bulasi ya khovhe
vutumbuluxela-tinhlampfi

fissure

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

skeur
mutwe
mpandzeko
handzuko
mbhandzhuko

fixed shape

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

vaste vorm
bepaalde vorm
tshivhumbeotewa

Xitsonga

xivumbeko-nkalancinco

flag

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlag
fuḷaga
fuḷaha
mujeko

flame

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlam
khavhu
langavi

flamingo

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

flamink
fuḷamingo
fulamingo

flammable adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vlambaar
-dugaho
xo tshwa hi ku hatlisa
xo hiseka hi ku olova

flap v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klap
-babamela
kapatela

flash

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

straal
lupenyo
vangama

flask

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glass flask
fles
glasfles
fuḷaski ya ngilasi
fulasiki ya nghilazi

flat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

plat
navhaho
byatlama
ringanana

flatworm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

platwurm
tshivungu bande
xivungu-byatla

flea

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlooi
thatha
dzedze

flesh

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vleis
vlees
ṅama
nyama

fleshy fruit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlesige vrug
mutshelo wa thindi
muhandzu wo olova

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tswavela
muhandzu wo olova endzeni

flex n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koord
elektriese koord
tepa
fulekisi

flexible adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

buigsaam
-tepho
xo olova ku khotseka
xo tempekana

float v. {e.g. in the air}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sweef
-papamala
phaphama

float v. {in water}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dryf
-tengama
phaphama
papamala

flock n. {animals}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kudde
sambi
ntlhambi

flock n. {birds}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

swerm
murivha
ndzeyana

floor n. {e.g. room}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloer
fuḽoro
fhasi
hansi

floor n. {in forest}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloer
fhasi
tshaku

flora

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

flora
zwimela
swimila

flour

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

meel
meelblom
fuḽauru
mapa ya koroni
fulawuri

flow n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloei
muelelo
nkhuluko

flow chart

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloeidiagram
nyolo ya muelelo
chati ya nkholuko

flower n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blom
dzuvha
xiluva

flowering adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blomdraend
-u fhufhumiswa ha maluvha
xo baleka swiluva

fluffy adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

donsig
-bubu
xo fohlomela
xa vuverha

fluid n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloeistof
tshiluḽi
xihalaki

fluorescent adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fluoresserend
-fuloresenthi
xa fuloresente

fly n. {insect}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlieg
thunzi
nhongana

fly v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlieg
-fhufha
haha

foal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vulletjie
berana
xihancana

foam

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skuim
bulo
khuvi

fodder

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

animal food
voer
furu
swakudya swa swiharhi
furu

foetus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

fetus
tshitumbuki
khwiri
nyimba

fog

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mis
khuli
hunguva
nkungwa

folic acid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

foliensuur
folikesidi
asidi ya foliki
esidi ya foliki

font

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

letterbeeld
fonto
matsalele
fonto

food

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voedsel
kos
zwiliwa
swakudya

food-chain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voedselketting
mutevhe wa zwiliwa
nandzelelano wo dyanana ka swiharhi

food mixer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

menger
tshivangazwiliwa
xihlanganisa-swakudya
xipfanganyisa-swakudya

food tin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blikkie
tshitsimbi tsha zwiliwa
thini ra swakudya
xikotikoti xa swakudya

foot		Xitsonga	xihlovo
Afrikaans	voet		
Tshivenda	lwayo	fowl	
Xitsonga	nkondzo	Afrikaans	hoender
		Tshivenda	khuhu
		Xitsonga	huku
force n.			
Afrikaans	krag	fowl-run	
Tshivenda	maanda	Afrikaans	hoenderkamp
Tshivenda	nungo	Tshivenda	tshitumba tsha khuhu
Xitsonga	matimba	Xitsonga	xihahlu
forest		fox	
Afrikaans	woud	Afrikaans	jakkals
Afrikaans	bos	Tshivenda	phunguwe
Tshivenda	ḡaka	Xitsonga	hlolewa
Xitsonga	xihlahla		
Xitsonga	khwati	fracture n.	
		Afrikaans	fraktuur
fork		Tshivenda	mvunḡeo
Afrikaans	tuinvurk	Tshivenda	ho vunḡeaho
Tshivenda	forogo	Xitsonga	mpandzeko
Xitsonga	foroko		
		frame structure	
form ⇨ state		Afrikaans	raamstruktuur
form n.		Tshivenda	muhaga
Afrikaans	vorm	Xitsonga	fureme
Tshivenda	tshivhumbeo	Xitsonga	rimba
Xitsonga	xivumbeko		
		fray v.	
form v.		Afrikaans	uitrafel
Afrikaans	vorm	Tshivenda	-pfepfemuwa
Tshivenda	-vhumba	Xitsonga	hlakata
Tshivenda	-sika		
Xitsonga	vumba	freeze	
		Afrikaans	vries
formation		Tshivenda	xwatuwa
Afrikaans	vorming	Xitsonga	gwitsila
Tshivenda	mbumbo		
Xitsonga	mavumbelo	freezer	
		Afrikaans	vrieskas
fossil fuel		Tshivenda	tshixwatudzi
Afrikaans	fossielbrandstof	Xitsonga	xigwitsirisi
Tshivenda	tshiluḡifulufulu tsha masalela		
Xitsonga	mafurha ya swibolwa	freezer compartment	
		Afrikaans	vrieshokkie
fountain		Tshivenda	lufhera lwa muxwatudzo
Afrikaans	fontein	Xitsonga	xindhawana xo gwitsirisa
Tshivenda	tshisima		

freezing point

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vriespunt
thepharetsha ya muxwatudzo
vugwitsileni

fresh air

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vars lug
mufhe muswa
moya wo tenga

fresh product

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vars produk
tshibveledzwa tshiswa
swakudya swa furexe

freshwater fish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

varswatervis
khovhemulambo
nhlampfi ya le nambyeni

freshwater sunfish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

varswatersonvis
khovhe tseta ya mulambo
nhlampfi ya le nambyeni

friction

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wrywing
tsetano
nkhuhlano

fridge ⇨ refrigerator**frog**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

padda
qula
chela

front tooth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voortand
liṅo la phanda
tino ra le mahlweni

frost

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ryp
mahaḍa
gamboko

fructose

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fruktose
furakthousu
chukele ra mihandzu

fruit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrug
mutshelo
muhandzu

fruit juice

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrugtesap
dzhusi ya mutshelo
juzi ya muhandzu

fuel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brandstof
tshivhaswa
xitshivelwa
mafurha yo fambisa

fulcrum

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

draaipunt
spilpunt
falikhramu
xikarhi

full-grown

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitgegroeï
volgroeï
aluwaho
vhinaho
xo vupfa

function n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

funksie
mushumo
ntirho

function v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

funksioneer
-shuma
tirha

fungus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fungus
lugowa
nkuxu

funnel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tregter
fanele
fanele

fur

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pels
vhukuse
voya

furniture

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

meubels
fanitsha
fanitshara
vhanichara
fanichara
fenichara

furrow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

leivoor
mugero
foro
mugerho

fuse n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sekering
fiyusi
fiyuzi

fuse v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

smelt
-tanganya
hlanganisa

G

g ⇒ gram

gale

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stormwind
ḁumbu
bubutsa
xidzedze

garage

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

motorhuis
garage
giratshi
garaji

garden

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tuin
ngade
ntanga
xirhapa
nghadi

garden flower

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tuinblom
dzuvha la ngadeni
xiluva xa le xirhapeni
xiluva xa le nghadini
xiluva xa le ntangeni

garden snail

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tuinslak
khumba ya ngadeni
humba

garden soil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tuingrond
mavu a ngade
misava ya xirhapa

gas

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gas
gese
moya
hhasi
gese

gas burner

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gasbrander
gesibena
xichuvambara

gaseous exchange

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gaswisseling
musielisano wa gese
cincano wa moya
cincano wa tigeste

gas stove

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gasstoof
tshiḽofu tsha gese
xitofu xa gese
xitofu xa hhasi

gauze

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gaas
sefo
sefo

gear

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rat
gere
gere

gear system

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ratstelsel
sisṽeme ya gere
sisiteme ya tigere

gear train

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ratreeks
ratstel
gere dzo ṽumanaho
tigere

gecko

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boomgeitjie
gwavhavha
xipululu

gender

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geslag
mbeu
rimbewu

generate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

genereer
bveledza
tumbuluxa

generation {e.g. of electricity}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

generasie
mubveledzo
ntumbuluxo

generator

Afrikaans

generator

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ontwikkelaar
dzhenerereitha
xitumbuluxi
jeneretara

gentle adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sag
-dzikaho
xa kahle
xo olova

gently adv.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

saggies
-nga vhulenda
hi ku olova
khwatsi

geography

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geografie
ndivhashango
ntivo-misava

geranium

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

malva
dzheraniamu
guxe ra xilungu

germ

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kiem
kutzhili
xitsongwatsongwana

germinate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontkiem
-mela
mila

germinating tray

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontkiemingsbak
ṽhirei ya u medzela
ximilerisi

germination

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontkieming
mumelo
ku mila

gill

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kieu
pwiṭi
rilaka ra nhlampfi {ra nhlampfi}

giraffe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kameelperd
ṭhuda
nhutlwa

give birth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

geboorte skenk
-beba

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tswala
veleka

glass

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glas
ngilasi
nghilazi

glass basin

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

glass trough
glasskottel
sambelo la ngilasi
xibya xa nghilazi
xibye xa nghilazi

glass beaker

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glasbeker
bikha ya ngilasi
bikiri ra nghilazi

glass cylinder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glassilinder
silindere ya ngilasi
bodhlela ra nghilazi

glass flask ⇒ flask**glass jar**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glasfles
dzhomela la ngilasi
jara ya nghilazi

glass pane

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

glasruit
ngilasi ya fasitere

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

nghilazi ya fasitere
nghilazi ya jinela

glass plate

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glass sheet
glasblad
glasplaat
baphathi la ngilasi
nghilazi

glass sheet ⇒ glass plate**glass slide**

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glasskyfie
glasplaatjie
saidi tsha ngilasi
xilayidi xa nghilazi

glass straw

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glasstrooitjie
sitrou tsha ngilasi
chupu ra nghilazi

glass trough ⇒ glass basin**glider**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sweeftuig
glaida
xihahampfhuka-nkalanjhini

glucose

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glukose
glukhousu
chukele

glue

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gom
gluu
xinamaketi
xidamarheti
xinamarheti
mphanga

glue gun

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lympistool
gani ya guuu
xidamarhetisi
xibamu xa xidamarheti

gnaw v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

knaag
-shenganya
-shenga
phora
kutsa
luma

golden brown

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

goudbruin
buraweni ya musuku
ribungu-nsuku

goldfish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

goudvis
khovhe ya țađa
khovhe ya tshirulwane
nhlampfi-mfuiwa

good-natured adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

goedgeaard
-vhulenda
xa mahanyele lamanene
wa mahanyele lamanene

goose

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gans
hantsi
sekwa

gorilla

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gorilla
goriřa
gorila

gradual change

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geleidelike verandering
tshanduko nga zwițuku
ku hundzuka ko nonoka

grain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

graankorrel
thoro
ndzoho

grain sort

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

graansoort
thorokhanwa
muxaka wa tindzoho

gram

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

g
gram
gireme
giramu

grape

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

druuwe
ndirivhe
diriva

grape-sugar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

druiwesuiker
swigiri ya ndirivhe

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tshugela ya ndirivhe
chukele ra madiriva

graph

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grafiek
grafu
girafu

graphics {computer}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grafika
dzi grafiki
swifaniso

graphite

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grafiet
potlood
phomo
grafithi
ribye ra girafayiti

grass

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gras
hatsi
byanyi
byasi

grasshopper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sprinkaan
nzie
xitsotso
xijajana
njiya
mherha

grassland

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grasveld
mavhaleni
madyelo

grate v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rasper
-gireitha
-senda
tsemelela

gravitational force ⇨ gravity**gravity**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gravitational force
gravitasie
swaartekrag
giravithi
matimba ya giravhithi

graze

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wei
fula
ku dya byanyi

grease

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ghries
grisi
girisi

green

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groen
dala
rihlaza

greenback turtle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

seeskilpad
tshibode tsha muṭana mudala
gamba
xigamba

green mealie

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

groenmielie
tshikoli
xifaki
mphyandlana

grey blue

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grysblou
lutombotsetha
wasi-mpunga

greyish brown

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grysbrein
brawenitsetha
ribungu-mpunga

grid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rooster
gridi
giridi

grind

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

maal
u kuya
guruḁa
sila

grinder

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slyper
slypmasjien
graindara
xisili

ground ⇨ soil**groundwater**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grondwater
maḁi a fhasi
mati ya le hanshi

grow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groe
aluwa
kula

growing season

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groeiseisoen
khalaṅwaha ya u aluwa
nkarhi wo rhumbuka

growth n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groe
nyaluwo
ku kula

growth medium

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groeimedium
tshialusi
xo kurisa

growth rate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groeitempo
phimanyaluwo
makulele

guinea fowl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tarentaal
khanga
mhangele

guinea pig

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

marmotjie
giniphigi
xikalapitana

gull

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

seemeeu
meeu
gali
nyenyana ya lwandle

gusset

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

knoopplaat
gasete
xitiyisisi

gusset plate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

knoopplaat
phuleithi ya gasete
puleti ya xitiyisisi

gut n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ingewande
thumbu
khwiri

gut v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ingewande uithaal
-bvisa
humesa

gymnosperm

Afrikaans

naaksadige

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gimnosperm
dzhiminospeme
ximila-ndzoho

H**habit**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gewoonte
ndowelo
ntolovelo
mukhuva

habitat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

habitat
haya
vhukhudo
vhudzumbamo
kaya

hacksaw

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

metaalsaag
ystersaag
saha
saha

haemoglobin

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hemoglobin <US>
hemoglobien
hemoglobini
hemogilobini

hail

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hael
tshifhango
xihangu
xiphangu

hailstone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haelkorrel
tshifhango
xihangu

hailstorm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haelstorm
ɖumbumazwikule
ximbhembhe

hair

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haar
mavhudzi
nsisi

hairy adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

harig
-mahaha
xa misisi

half

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

helfte
hafu
hafu

halogen group

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

halogeengroep
tshigwada tsha hałodzheni
ntlawa wa tihalojeni

hammer n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hamer
hamula
hamula

hammer v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hamer
-khokhomedza
-ombela
belela

hand

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hand
tshanda
xandla

hand lens ⇒ magnifying glass

hanger

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

klerehanger
hanger
hañara
xihayeki
hangara

hardboard

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

veselbord
hardebord

Tshivenda

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hadibodo

bodo yo tsindziyela
bodo yo nonon'hwa

hardness n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hardheid

u konða
ku nonon'hwa

hardwood

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hardehout

loofhout
thanda i konðaho
ntsandze wo nonon'hwa

harmful

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nadelig

tshinyadzaho
xo vavisa

harmless adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onskadelik

-sa tshinyadzi
xo ka xi nga vavisi

harrow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

eg

haraga
harika
haraka

harvest

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oes

khaño
ntshovelo

hatch

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitbroei

thothonya
tlhotlhorha

hatchery

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

broeiplek

broeihuis
vhuthothonyeloni
vutlhotlhoriselo

hawk n.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

valk
lurwanzhivha
ludiamavha
gama

hay
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hooi
furu
furu
folichi

health
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gesondheid
mutakalo
rihanyo

healthy adj.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gesond
-takalaho
xa rihanyo

healthy animal
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gesonde dier
phukha yo takalaho
xiharhi xo hanya kahle

healthy body
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gesonde liggaam
muvhili wo takalaho
miri lowu hanyeke

heap n.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hoop
thulwi
tshithopho
nhulu
ndhundhuma

heap v.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ophoop
-thopha
-khokha
fumba

heart-shaped adj.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hartvormig
-tshivhumbeo tsha mbilu
ximbilu

heartwood
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kernhout
mbilu ya muri
mbilu

heat n. {general}
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hitte
mufhiso
muruhurela
ku hisa

heat n. {physics}
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hitte
mufhiso wa nga ngomu
ku hisa

heat v.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verhit
-dudedza
-fhisa
hisa

heat energy
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

warmte-energie
hitte-energie
fulufulu la mufhiso
ku hisa

heater
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verwarmer
hithara
xihisi
hitara

heavy adj.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

swaar
-lemelaho
xo tika

hecto-
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hekto-
hektho
xidzana

height

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoogte
vhulapfu
vulehi

helicopter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

helikopter
hejikhophutha
xihahampfhuka-phatsa

hemoglobin ⇨ haemoglobin

hen

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hen
phambo
mbhaha

HEP ⇨ hydroelectric power

herbaceous plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kruidagtige plant
tshimela tshitete
ximila xa hebaxiyasi
ximila xa matabyana

herbivore

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

plant-eating animal
herbivoor
planteter
zwijazwimela

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xidya-swimila
xihanya-hi-swimila

heron

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

reier
liṅulakhovhe
nyakukolwe
heroni

heterotrophic

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heterotroof
hetherothrofiki
xihanya-hi-swin'wana

hibernate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hiberneer
haibaneitha
dzumbama
tumbela

hide n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

huid
vel
mukumba
dzovo

highveld region

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoëveldstreek
dzingu la mavhaleni
xifundza xa nkangala

hill

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heuvel
bult
tshikwara
tshivhanga
xintshabyana

hilum

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kiemvlekkie
oog
hijamu
mpoti

hind leg

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

agterbeen
mulenzhe wa murahu
nenge wa lendhaku

hinge n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skarnier
tshikinere
xikinere

hole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gat
mulindi
mbhovo
ncele
nkele
khele

Xitsonga **nsele**
Xitsonga **goji**

hollow out v.

Afrikaans **uithol**
Tshivenda **-kora**
Xitsonga **kovotla**

hollow tree trunk

Afrikaans **hol boomstam**
Tshivenda **phakho ya muri**
Xitsonga **bakwa ra nsinya**
Xitsonga **baku ra nsinya**

home page {Internet}

Afrikaans **tuisblad**
Tshivenda **hompheidzhi**
Xitsonga **pheji ro sungula ra webisayiti**

homogeneous adj.

English synonym **homogenous**
Afrikaans **homogeen**
Tshivenda **-homodzhiniasi**
Xitsonga **swo fana**

homogenous ⇔ homogeneous

honey

Afrikaans **heuning**
Tshivenda **mutoli**
Xitsonga **vulombe**

honeycomb

Afrikaans **heuningkoek**
Tshivenda **ṭaha**
Xitsonga **xihlenge**

honeysuckle

Afrikaans **kanferfoelie**
Tshivenda **muṅunzwu**
Xitsonga **ximilana-ntsondzelo**

hoof

Afrikaans **hoef**
Tshivenda **khwanḁa**
Xitsonga **xinyondzwana**

hoopoe

Afrikaans **hoep-hoep**
Tshivenda **tshihupu**
Xitsonga **hupu**

hooved animal

Afrikaans **hoefdier**
Tshivenda **phukha ya khwanḁa**
Xitsonga **xa swinyondzwana**

hopper

Afrikaans **voetganger**
Tshivenda **tshikhokhonono tshi**
Xitsonga **thamuwaho**
xitsotso

horizon

Afrikaans **horison**
Tshivenda **vhusendekamisi**
Xitsonga **vugimamusi**

horizontal

Afrikaans **horisontaal**
Tshivenda **vhutengu**
Tshivenda **horizonthala**
Xitsonga **xo nava**
Xitsonga **xo andlala**

horn

Afrikaans **horing**
Tshivenda **luṅanga**
Xitsonga **rimhondzo**

hornbill

Afrikaans **neushoringvoël**
Tshivenda **dandila**
Xitsonga **xinyenyana**

horse

Afrikaans **perd**
Tshivenda **bere**
Xitsonga **hanci**

hospital

Afrikaans **hospitaal**
Tshivenda **sibadela**
Tshivenda **vhuongelo**
Xitsonga **xibedlhele**

hot-air balloon

Afrikaans	warmlugballon
Tshivenda	baloni la muya u fhisaho
Xitsonga	baloni yo rhwala vanhu hi basikiti

hour

Afrikaans	uur
Tshivenda	awara
Xitsonga	awara

housefly

Afrikaans	huisvlieg
Tshivenda	thunzi
Xitsonga	nhongana

household cleanser

Afrikaans	huishoudelike skoonmaakmiddel
Tshivenda	tshikunisi tsha hayani
Xitsonga	xibasisi

household substance

Afrikaans	huishoudelike middel
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa tsha hayani
Xitsonga	xitirhisiwa xa le kaya

human adj.

Afrikaans	menslik
Tshivenda	-muthu
Xitsonga	ximunhu

human activity

Afrikaans	menslike aktiwiteit
Afrikaans	menslike bedrywigheid
Tshivenda	nyito ya vhatu
Xitsonga	ntirho wa munhu
Xitsonga	migingiriko ya vanhu

human being

Afrikaans	menslike wese
Tshivenda	muthu
Xitsonga	munhu

humming-bird

Afrikaans	kolibrie
Tshivenda	lutiitii
Xitsonga	nyenyana

humus

Afrikaans	humus
Tshivenda	manyoro
Tshivenda	pfudzethukhwi
Xitsonga	swibolwa

hunt v.

Afrikaans	jag
Tshivenda	-zwima
Xitsonga	hlota

husk

Afrikaans	dop
Tshivenda	makanda
Xitsonga	kamba

hydrangea

Afrikaans	hortensia
Afrikaans	krismisroos
Tshivenda	muhaidranzhia
Xitsonga	hayidiranjiya

hydraulic adj.

Afrikaans	hidroulies
Tshivenda	haiḍroliki
Xitsonga	xa hayidiroliki

hydraulics {field of study}

Afrikaans	hidroulika
Tshivenda	haiḍroliksi
Xitsonga	dyondzo ya hayidiroliki

hydraulic system

Afrikaans	hidrouliese stelsel
Tshivenda	sisṽeme ya haiḍroliksi
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya hayidiroliki

hydroelectric energy

Afrikaans	hidroëlektriese energie
Tshivenda	maanda a muḡagasi wa maḡi
Xitsonga	matimba-ximati ya gezi

hydroelectric power

English synonym	HEP
Afrikaans	hidroëlektriese krag
Afrikaans	waterkrag
Tshivenda	maanda a muḡagasi wa maḡi

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gezi ra mati
matimba-ximati ya gezi

hydroelectric power station

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

hidroëlektriese kragstasie
tshiṭitshi tsha maanḁa tsha
muḁagasi wa maḁi

Xitsonga

xitichi-ximati xa gezi

hydrogen

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterstof
haiḁrodzheni
hayidirojini

hyena

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hiēna
phele
mhisi

hyrax ⇒ dassie

I

ice

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ys
aisi
ayisi

ice block

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ysblok
tombo la aisi
aisbḁoko
ribye ra ayisi

ice crystal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

yskristal
khristala ya aisi
xiribyana xa ayisi

illegal adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onwettig
-iledzwaho
handle ka nawu

illustrate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

illustreer
fanyisedzwaho
kombisa

illustrator

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

illustreerder
mufanyisedzi
mukombisi

immerse

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

onderdompel
ngwandamedza
mbwandamedza
loveka
ndzondzometa

impala

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

impala
rooibok
phala
mhala

implement n. {farming}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

implement
tshishumiswa
xitirho

importance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

belangrikheid
ndeme
vhuhulwane
nkoka

impure adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

onsuiwer
-tshika
tengangiki
pfindluka

impure particle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onsuiwer deeltjie
tshilavhi
xilavi

impure water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onsuiwer water
songo kunaho
maḁi a tshika
mati yo pfindluka

impurity

Afrikaans

onsuiwerheid

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

zwitshikafhadzi
xithyakiso
xilavi

inanimate adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

leweloos
-sa tshiliho
swo ka swi nga hanyi
lexi nga hanyiki

incisor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

snytand
liño la phanda
tino-xikomu

incubator

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

broeikas
tshialameli
xifukamerisi

indentation

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

inkepung
insnyding
mbodeo
mubodeo
vukenyahato
nkenyahato

Indian ink

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Indiese ink
inki ya India
inki ya Xiindiya

indicator {chemistry}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

indikator
indikheitha
xikomba-muhlovo
xikombo

indicator {measurement or value}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

indikator
tshieli
xikombo

industrial design

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

nywerheidsontwerp
industriële ontwerp

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nyolo ya ndowetshumo
mamakele

industry

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nywerheid
ndowetshumo
industiri
vumaki

inert

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

traag
bewegingloos
sa tshili
-sa tseki
-sa tsukunyei
xo whi!

infertile

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

onvrugbaar
sa bebiho
ngon'wa
mhika

inflate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

opblaas
bommba
pompela
tata hi moya
pfurhetela
huhutela

inflated tyre

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

opgepompte band
thaila lo bommbiwaho
thayere ro tala

information {computer technology}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

inligting
inifomesheni
mafhungo
mahungu

Ingenhaus apparatus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Ingenhaus-apparaat
tshishumiswa tsha Ingenhaus
thimbanywa
xitirho xa Ingenhaus

ingredient

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bestanddeel
tshiṭanganyiswa
thimbanywa
xipfanganyisiwa

inhibit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

inhibeer
thithisa
sivela

injection moulding

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

inspuitvorming
manyeloṭhohwa
ku vumba

ink

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ink
inki
inki

inlet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

inlaat
vhudzheno
xingheno
mbhovo

inner diameter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

binnediameter
dayamitha
phandakati
mpandzo wa le ndzeni

innermost part

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

binneste deel
tshipiḍa nga ngomu ngomu
xiphemu xa le ndzeni-ndzeni

input {computers}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

invoer
ndongwa
xinghenisiwa

insect

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

insek
tshikhokhonono
xitsotswana

insolation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sonstraling
insolesheni
ku hisa

insoluble

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

onoplosbaar
sa ṅoki
xo ka xi nga n'oki
ku nga n'oki

instrument

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

instrument
tshishumiswa
xitirho

insulate v. {electricity}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isoleer
putela
sivela

insulate v. {building science}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isoleer
-thivhela
sivela

insulation tape

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isoleerband
theiphi ya u thivhela
theiphi ya u putela
thepi yo sivela

insulator

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isolator
nie-geleier
insuleitha
xisiveri

integrated circuit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geïntegreerde kring
sekhethe yo ṭanganelanaho
sekete-nhlanganiswa

interface n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koppelvlak
tshiṭanganyisi
inthafeisi
nhlangano

interface v. Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	van koppelvlak voorsien -ṭanganyisa hlanganisa	Tshivenda Xitsonga	sa vhonali ku nga vonaki
internal adj. Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	intern -ngomu endzeni	iodine Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	jodium aodini ayodini
internal fertilization Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	interne bevrugting u simekela ngomu mithisela-ndzeni	iodine crystal Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	jodiumkristal dzhorho la ayodini xiribyana xa ayodini
Internet Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	Internet inthanethe inthanete	iodine solution Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga	jodiumoplossing tshiluḍi tsha ayodini soluxini ya ayodini n'oko wa ayodini
internode Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	internodium dungo dingu	ion Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	ioon ayoni ayoni
introduce Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	instel bveledza ku humelerisa	iron Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	yster tsimbi nsimbhi
invert Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	omkeer shandukisaho ku hundzula	iron filing Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga	ystervylsel manyelo a tsimbi lupuse lwa tsimbi mapa ya nsimbhi
invertebrate Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga	ongewerwelde shayamuṭoḍo tshi si na muṭoḍo xikala-longo	irrigate v. Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	besproei -sheledza cheleta
investigate Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga	ondersoek sedzulusa ṭoḍisisa lavisisa	irrigation Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	besproeiing tsheledzo ncheleto
invisible Afrikaans	onsigbaar	irrigation dam Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	besproeiingsdam damu la tsheledzo damu ra ncheleto

island

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eiland
tshiṭangadzime
xihlala

isolator

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isolator
isoleerder
aisoṭeitha
xihambanyisi

isometric view {technical drawing}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isometriese aansig
mbonalo ya aisometriki
xivonwa hi yinhlala

ivy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klimop
muaivi
ximilana-ntsondzelo

J**jack**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

domkrag
dzhege
maphikuli
jeke

jackal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jakkals
phunguhwe
mhungubye

jar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bottel
dzhaa
dzhege
jara

jaw

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

akebeen
luṭaha
rihlaya

jell v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

stol
-vha gwindi

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

zwa bwindi
ku tiya

jelly

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jellie
dzheji
bwindi
jeli

jewel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

juweel
dzhuwele
ribye ra nkoka

join v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verbind
-ṭanganya
hlanganisa

joint {mechanical}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lasplek
ṭhumo
vuhlanganelo

joint {anatomy}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gewrig
tshinungo
mahlangano

Joseph's coat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

Josefskleed
khanzu ya Joseph
nkhacu wa Joseph
nkhacu wa Yosefa

journey n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reis
lwendo
riendzo

journey v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reis
-fara lwendo
endza

jug

Afrikaans

beker

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dzhege
jeke

K

keeper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sluitstuk
khipha
xihlayisa-maginete

Kelvin scale

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Kelvin-skaal
tshikalo tsha Kelvin
xikalu xa Kelvin

kernel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kern
mbilu
xirho-xikarhi
xikarhi-karhi

key {maps}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sleutel
khii
khiya
xikombeto

kg ⇒ kilogram

khaki-weed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kakiebos
tshene
nhova

kiewiet ⇒ plover

kill

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

doodmaak
vhulaha
dlaya

kiln

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oond
droogoond
honndo
khilini
honto

kilo- {measuring unit}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kilo-
khijo
mpimo-xigidi
khilo

kilogram

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kg
kilogram
kg
khilogreme
khilogiramu

kilometre

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

km
kilometer
km
khilomitha
khilomitara

kinetic energy

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

motion energy
kinetiese energie
fulufulu ja u sudzuluwa
matimba yo famba
matimba ya khayinetiki

kite

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vlieër
khaiti
khayiti
xihahisiwa

km ⇒ kilometre

knit v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

brei
-luka
luka

knot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

knoop
pfundo
fundzu

kudu

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koedoe
tholo
nhongo

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ḡenzhe
lwenzhe
rivoni
lambhu

L

I ⇨ litre

label

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

etiket
tshinambatedzwa
ḡebuḡu
luswayo
mfungho
lebulu

land n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

land
grond
mavu
misava
nsimu

land n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

land
aarde
shango
misava

laboratory

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

laboratorium
ḡaborothari
laboratari
vuhlahluvelo bya sayense

land v. {aeroplane}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

land
-kavha
phatsama
jitama

lacquer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lak
ḡakhwia
lankwere

land breeze

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

landwind
aanlandige wind
mufhe murwela lwanzheni
rimoyana

lake

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

meer
isha
tiva

lateral adj.

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sideways
sywaarts
lateraal
-thungo dzoḡhe
-le matlhelo

lamine n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lamel
ḡamineitha
xihlanganisi
xikhomanisi

lateral root

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sywortel
mudzi wo navhaho
rimitsu-tsheveni

lamine v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lamelleer
-ḡamineitha
hlanganisa
khomanisa

lathe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

draaibank
ḡeiḡhyi
mbatlo

lamp

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

lamp
luvhone

lathe work

Afrikaans	draaiwerk
Tshivenda	mushumo wa leyiṭhi
Xitsonga	nkovotlo
Xitsonga	mphapho

laundry

Afrikaans	wassery
Tshivenda	lonḡiri
Tshivenda	fhethu ha u kuvhela
Xitsonga	vuhlantswelo

lawnmower

Afrikaans	grassnyer
Tshivenda	mutshini wa u gera mahatsi
Xitsonga	xitsema-byanyi

lay v.

Afrikaans	lê
Tshivenda	-kudzela
Xitsonga	tshikela

layer

Afrikaans	laag
Tshivenda	luvhemba
Xitsonga	riandlalo

layered adj.

Afrikaans	gelaag
Tshivenda	-vha na mbemba
Xitsonga	xa maandlalo

lead n. {element}

Afrikaans	lood
Tshivenda	tshipfukisi
Tshivenda	tshirathisi
Xitsonga	muthofu
Xitsonga	muthovhu
Xitsonga	ntsopfu
Xitsonga	ngwedi

lead n. {electricity}

Afrikaans	leiding
Afrikaans	leikabel
Tshivenda	tshifhirisi
Xitsonga	xifambisa-gezi

leaf

Afrikaans	blaar
Tshivenda	ṭari
Xitsonga	tluka
Xitsonga	kamba

leaf blade

Afrikaans	blaarskyf
Tshivenda	baphathi la ṭari
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa tluka

leaflet {plants}

Afrikaans	blaartjie
Tshivenda	kuṭari
Xitsonga	xitlukana
Xitsonga	xihluke

leaf margin

Afrikaans	blaarrand
Tshivenda	matungo a ṭari
Tshivenda	lumeme lwa ṭari
Xitsonga	makumu ya tluka
Xitsonga	makumu ya kamba

leaf stalk

Afrikaans	blaarstingel
Tshivenda	thanda ya ṭari
Xitsonga	xikhomo xa tluka
Xitsonga	xikhomo xa kamba

leaf vein

Afrikaans	aar
Tshivenda	lutsinga lwa ṭari
Xitsonga	nsiha wa tluka

leather

Afrikaans	leer
Tshivenda	mukumba
Xitsonga	xikhumba
Xitsonga	dzovo

LED ⇔ light emitting diode**legume**

Afrikaans	peulvrug
Tshivenda	muṇawa
Tshivenda	ḡegumu
Xitsonga	nyawa

length

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lengte
vhulapfu
vulehi

lengthen

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

langer word
lapfisa
engedza
lehisa

lengthwise

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

in die lengte
langsegwys
oorlangs
kha vhulapfu
vulehi

leopard

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

luiperd
nngwe
yingwe

lettuce

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blaarslaai
tshilai
lethasi
lethasi

level n. {water}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlak
magumo
mpimo

level v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gelykmaak
afvlak
-linganyisa
ringananisa

lever

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hefboom
jiva
livhara

lichen

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

ligeen
mos

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

likhene
nkuxe

lid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deksel
mutibo
tshivalo
xipfalo

Liebig condenser

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Liebig-kondensor
tshirothodzi tsha liebig
khondensara ya Liebig

Liebig cooler

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Liebig-koeler
Liebig-verkoeler
tshirothodzi tsha Liebig
khulara ya Liebig

life

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lewe
vhutshilo
vutomi
rihanyu

life cycle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lewensiklus
sekele ya vhutshilo
mutevheṭhandu wa vhutshilo
ndzhendzheleko wa vutomi

life form

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lewensvorm
matshilele
xivumbeko xa vutomi

lift n.

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

elevator
hyser
jifithi
lifiti
xikhandziyisi
elevhetara

lift v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

oplig
-takula

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hwala
tlakula

light

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lig
tshedza
leluwa
mbonakalo

light brown

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ligbruin
braweni i songo dombelaho
ribungu-vevuka

light bulb

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gloeilamp
gūlupu
dliilobu

light emitting diode {electricity}

English synonym

LED

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

ligemissiediode
LED

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dayodi i no funga
dayodi yo tisa ku vonakala

light energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ligenergie
fulufulu ja tshedza
matimba ya ku vonakala

light green

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

liggroen
dala i songo dombelaho
rihlaza-vevuka

lighting {home}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verligting
mavhone
tshifungi
rivoni

lightning

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

weerlig
lupenyo
rihati
ndlati

lightning bolt

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

weerligstraal
bliksemstraal
lupenyo
rihati
ndlati

lightning conductor {lightning protection}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blitsgeleier
weerligafleier
tshithivhelandadzi
xisivela-ndlati
xisivela-rihati

lightweight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

liggewig
lemelelu
ntiko-phepha
ntiko-vevuka
ntiko-mpepa

like poles {of magnets}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gelyknamige pole
phoulu dzi fanaho
matihelo yo fana

limb

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ledemaat
muraḡo
xirho

lime

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kalk
galaga
kalaka

limestone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kalksteen
tombo ja galaga
ribye ra kalaka

lime water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kalkwater
maḡi a galaga
mati ya kalaka

line v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitvoer
-laina
ndlalela

linear

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lineêr
mutalo tswititi
xa xinkhwati

line graph

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lyngrafiek
grafu ya mutalo
girafu-xinkhwati

link n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

skakel
ṭhumo
xihlanganisi
xikhomanisi

link v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verbind
-ṭuma
hlanganisa
khomanisa

link n. {a chain}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skakel
ṭlinki
nhlango

linkage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koppeling
ṭhumo
nhlango

lion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

leeu
nda
nghala
ndzawo

lioness

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

leeuwylie
leeuin

ndaukadzi
nghalankati

liquid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloeistof
tshiluḍi
xihalaki

liquidise v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

versap
-luḍifhadza
ku endla xihalaki

liquid state

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloeibare staat
vha kha luḍi
tshiimo tsha tshiluḍi
vuhalaki

litmus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lakmoes
ṭithimasi
litimasi

litmus paper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lakmoespapier
bambiri ṭa ṭithimasi
phepha ra litimasi

litre

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

l
liter
l
ṭitha
litara

live v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

leef
-tshila
hanya

live adj. {electricity}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lewendig
-re muḍagasi
gezi ro lumekiwa

livestock

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

lewende hawe
vee
zwifuwo

Tshivenda Xitsonga	thakha swifuwo	locust Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	treksprinkaan nzie njiya
live wire Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga	lewendige draad ḡaraṭa i re na muḡagasi wairi i re na muḡagasi darata ya gezi ro lumekiwa	lodestone Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	magneetsteen tombo ḡa maginethe ribye ra ximaginete
living organism Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	lewende organisme tshi no tshila xo hanya	log {wood} Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	stomp danda ntsandze
lizard Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	akkedis tswina nkolombyana	longitudinal adj. Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	oorlangs -mutalobuḡa xa vulehi
load n. Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	las ḡoudu ndzhwalo	long ton ⇨ ton	
loam soil Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	leemgrond mavutshakwane ntlhava	loom Afrikaans Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga	weefstoel weefgetou ḡumu freme muchini
loamy soil Afrikaans Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga Xitsonga	leemagtige grond leemgrond mavutshakwane xintlhavana misava-ntlhava xindlovolo	loop Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga	lus ḡupu mfambo ndzhendzheleko
lobe {ear} Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	oorlel ḡoubu rindlebyana	loquat Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	lukwartboom ḡokhwathi lokwati
lobe {plants} Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	lob ḡoubu xirhendzevutana xa tluka	loudspeaker {e.g. radio} English synonym Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	speaker luidspreker khudzaipfi xipikara

lower jaw

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onderkaak
luṭaha lwa fhasi
rihlaya ra le hansi

lower level

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onderste vlak
tshikalo tsha fhasi
ndhawu ya le hansi

lowest point

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

laagste punt
tshikalo tsha fhasisa
ndhawu ya le hansi-hansi

M

m ⇒ metre

machine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

masjien
mutshini
muchini

machinery

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

masjinerie
mitshini
michini

machinist

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

masjienwerker
masjinis
ramutshini
n'wamichini

maggot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

maaier
mbungu
xivungwana

magnesium

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magnesium
mageziamu
magineziyamu

magnesium sulphate ⇒ Epsom salt

magnet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magneet
magnethe
maginete

magnetic field

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magneetveld
luvhande lwa magnethe
ndhawu ya maginete

magnetic force

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magnetiese krag
maanda a magnethe
matimba ya maginete

magnetic north

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magnetiese noorde
tsumbadevhula
n'walungu wa maginete

magnetic substance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magnetiese stof
tshishumiswa tsha magnethe
xikhomiwa xa maginete

magnetism

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magnetisme
vhuhohwa tsimbi
vumaginete

magnetite

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magnetiet
magnethaithi
maginethayiti

magnification glass ⇒ magnifying glass

magnify v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vergroot
-hudza
kurisa

magnifying glass

English synonym
English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

magnification glass
hand lens
vergrootglas
ngilasi ya u hudza
nghilazi yo kurisa
lense yo kurisa

mahogany

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mahonie
muṭokoṭa
mahogani
nxenhe

mail n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pos
poswo
mapapila
poso

main root

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

penwortel
mudzimusina
rimitsunkulu

maintain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

in stand hou
londota
hlayisa

main vein {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoofaar
lutsinga luhulwane
nsihankulu

maize

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mealie plant
mielies
vele
ḽivhele
vele

maize porridge

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mieliepap
vhuswa ha mavhele
vuswa

malaria

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

malaria
dali
dari
malariya

male

English synonym
Afrikaans

male sex
manlik

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

manlike geslag
-mbeu tshiduna
xinuna

male flower

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

manlike blom
dzuvha ḽiduna
xiluva xa xinuna

male plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

manlike plant
wa muduna
ximilana xa xinuna

male sex ⇔ male**malleable** adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

smeebaar
pletbaar
-kandeaho
xo olova ku khotseka
xo olova ku cinca xivumbeko

mallet

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

houthamer
klophamer
hamula ya thanḽa
hamula

mammal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

soogdier
tshimami
xian'wisi

mammary gland

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

milk gland
melkklier
thanga ya mafhi
nhlarimbya ya mafi

man-made

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mensgemaak
tshiitwa nga muthu
xiendliwa-hi-munhu
xo endliwa hi munhu

man-made rubbish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mensgemaakte afval
tshika yo itwaho nga muthu
thyaka

mantle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mantel
gwangwa
xifunengeto

manual force

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

handkrag
maanda a muthu
matimba ya munhu

manufacture v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

produseer
-bveledza
endla
maka

manufacturer

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vervaardiger
fabrikant
produsent
mubveledzi
mumaki
muendli

manufacturing

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vervaardiging
vhubveledzi
ku endla
ku maka

manure

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mis
mupfudze
muudela
quva

map

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kaart
mepe
mapa
mepe
xifanisa-matiko

mare

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

merrie
bere ya tsadzi
hanci-nkati

margin {maps}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rand
magumo
lumeme
makumu

marine life ⇒ sea life**market n.**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mark
maraga
makete
makete

market v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bemark
-vhambadza
-rengisa
xavisa

market research ⇒ market survey**market survey {economy}**

English synonym **market research**

Afrikaans	markopname	Tshivenda	-dia
Afrikaans	marknavorsing	Tshivenda	-dzea
Tshivenda	tsedzuluso ya maraga	Tshivenda	-gomba
Tshivenda	tsedzuluso ya makete	Xitsonga	mithisa
Tshivenda	risetshe ya makete		
Tshivenda	risetshe ya maraga	material	
Xitsonga	ndzavisiso wa makete	Afrikaans	materiaal
Xitsonga	mbalango wa makete	Tshivenda	tshitwa
		Xitsonga	nchumu
mass {matter}			
Afrikaans	massa	mathematics	
Tshivenda	vhunzhi	Afrikaans	wiskunde
Tshivenda	tshileme	Tshivenda	metse
Xitsonga	mpimo wa swilo	Xitsonga	matematiki
		Xitsonga	metse
mass {physics}			
Afrikaans	massa	mating	
Tshivenda	masi	Afrikaans	paartyd
Xitsonga	ntikelo	Tshivenda	dzekana
		Tshivenda	diana
massmeter		Tshivenda	gombana
Afrikaans	massameter	Xitsonga	ku mithisana
Tshivenda	masimitha		
Tshivenda	mitha wa tshileme	mating season	
Xitsonga	xipima-ntiko	Afrikaans	paarseisoen
		Tshivenda	khalanwaha ya u gombana
mat		Xitsonga	nguva yo mithisana
Afrikaans	mat		
Tshivenda	methe	matrix board {electronics}	
Xitsonga	mete	Afrikaans	matrysbord
Xitsonga	metse	Afrikaans	etskringbord
Xitsonga	rilawu	Tshivenda	bodo ya matrikisi
		Xitsonga	bodo ya mathirisi
match n.			
Afrikaans	vuurhoutjie	matter	
Tshivenda	mentshisi	Afrikaans	materie
Xitsonga	ritlhongwe	Afrikaans	stof
Xitsonga	ritsikwa	Tshivenda	metha
Xitsonga	mecisi	Xitsonga	nchumu
match v.		mature	
Afrikaans	pas	Afrikaans	volwasse
Tshivenda	-elana	Tshivenda	aluwa
Xitsonga	yelanisa	Tshivenda	vhina
Xitsonga	fanisa	Xitsonga	xo kula
mate v.			
Afrikaans	paar		

meal {the occasion}

Afrikaans	maaltyd
Tshivenda	tshifhinga tsha zwiḽiwa
Xitsonga	swakudya

meal {food}

Afrikaans	maaltyd
Tshivenda	zwiḽiwa
Xitsonga	swakudya

meal {grain}

Afrikaans	meel
Afrikaans	meelblom
Tshivenda	mugayo
Tshivenda	vhukhopfu
Xitsonga	mapa
Xitsonga	mugayo

mealie {fruit or cob}

Afrikaans	mielie
Tshivenda	vhele
Tshivenda	tshikoli
Tshivenda	vele
Xitsonga	xifaki

mealie meal

Afrikaans	mieliemeel
Tshivenda	mugayo
Tshivenda	vhukhopfu
Xitsonga	mugayo
Xitsonga	mapa

mealie plant ⇒ maize**mealie rice**

Afrikaans	mieliegruis
Afrikaans	mielierys
Tshivenda	mase
Xitsonga	majorho
Xitsonga	vusi

mealies

Afrikaans	mielies
Tshivenda	zwikoli
Xitsonga	swifaki

mealie seed

Afrikaans	mieliepit
Tshivenda	mbeu ya ḽivhele

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mbeu ya vele
mbewu ya mavele

measurable adj.

Afrikaans	meetbaar
Tshivenda	-kaleaho
Tshivenda	-eleaho
Xitsonga	xo pimeka

measure v.

Afrikaans	meet
Tshivenda	-ela
Tshivenda	-kala
Tshivenda	-pima
Xitsonga	pima

measurement

Afrikaans	afmeting
Afrikaans	maat
Tshivenda	muelo
Tshivenda	mupimi
Xitsonga	mpimo

measuring

Afrikaans	meting
Tshivenda	u ela
Tshivenda	u pima
Tshivenda	u kala
Xitsonga	ku pima

measuring cylinder

Afrikaans	maatsilinder
Tshivenda	siḽinda ya u ela
Tshivenda	siḽinda ya u kala
Xitsonga	silindara yo pima
Xitsonga	muhlanga wo pima

measuring rod

Afrikaans	maatstok
Tshivenda	rodo ya u kala
Xitsonga	nhonga yo pima

meat

Afrikaans	vleis
Tshivenda	ḽama
Xitsonga	nyama

meat-eating animal ⇒ carnivore

mechanical advantage

Afrikaans	meganiese voordeel
Tshivenda	vhuḽi ha zwa makhankhi
Xitsonga	nkoka wa muchini

mechanism

Afrikaans	meganisme
Tshivenda	mekhenizimu
Xitsonga	tirhele ra muchini

medical experiment

Afrikaans	mediese eksperiment
Tshivenda	ḽiedza ḽa zwa mushonga
Xitsonga	nkambisiso wa vutshunguri

medicine

Afrikaans	medisyne
Tshivenda	mushonga
Xitsonga	murhi

medicine dropper

Afrikaans	medisynedrupper
Tshivenda	tshirothisi tsha mushonga
Xitsonga	xithonisela-murhi

melamine formaldehyde

Afrikaans	melamienformaldehyd
Tshivenda	meḽamaini fomaḽadihaidi
Xitsonga	fomalidihayidi-melamini

melt v.

Afrikaans	smelt
Tshivenda	-ḽokisa
Xitsonga	n'oka

membrane

Afrikaans	membraan
Tshivenda	luvhemba
Xitsonga	nkuva

meniscus

Afrikaans	meniskus
Tshivenda	minisikhasi
Xitsonga	menisikasi
Xitsonga	mpimo wa swihalaki

menu {computers}

Afrikaans	kieslys
-----------	----------------

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mercury

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mesh

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

metal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

metal button

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

metallic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

metal rod

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

metamorphosis

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

meteor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

methanol

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

menu

nongonoko wa khompyuta

kwik

mekhyuri
mekhuri

maas

meshe
sefo

metaal

methala
nsimbhi

metaalknop

gunubu ya methala
kunupu ya nsimbhi

metaal-

-methaliki
xinsimbhi

metaalstaaf

rodo ya methala
nhonga ya nsimbhi

metamorfose

methamofosisi
vuhundzuluki
metamofosisi

meteeor

mithio
nyeleti yo wa

metanol

methanoḽo
methanolo
xipiriti

method

Afrikaans	metode
Tshivenda	nḡila
Tshivenda	ngona
Tshivenda	maitele
Xitsonga	maendlele

methylated spirits

Afrikaans	brandspiritus
Tshivenda	tshipiriṭi
Xitsonga	xipiriti

metre

English synonym	m <SI unit>
Afrikaans	meter
Afrikaans	m <SI- <i>eenheid</i> >
Tshivenda	mitha
Xitsonga	mitara

metre ruler

Afrikaans	meterstok
Tshivenda	tshikala vhulapfu
Xitsonga	xipimo xa mitara
Xitsonga	rhula ya mitara

mice <pl / see mouse>**micro-organism**

Afrikaans	mikro-organisme
Tshivenda	tshitzhili
Xitsonga	xitsongwatsongwana

microscope

Afrikaans	mikroskoop
Tshivenda	tshivhona zwiṭuku
Tshivenda	maikhroskoupu
Xitsonga	mayikhirosikopi
Xitsonga	xivonantsongo

midnight

Afrikaans	middernag
Tshivenda	vhusikukati
Tshivenda	vhukati ha vhusiku
Xitsonga	xikarhi ka vusiku

mild {not sharp or strong}

Afrikaans	sagwerkend
-----------	-------------------

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

linganela
xa le xikarhi

milk

Afrikaans	melk
Tshivenda	mikando
Tshivenda	mafhi
Xitsonga	ntswamba
Xitsonga	masi

milk gland ⇒ mammary gland

milk tooth

Afrikaans	melktand
Tshivenda	ḡiṇo ḡimami
Xitsonga	meno-mafi
Xitsonga	tino-mafi

mill n.

Afrikaans	meul
Tshivenda	tshigayo
Xitsonga	xigayo

mill v.

Afrikaans	maal
Tshivenda	-gaya
Xitsonga	gaya

Xitsonga

Xitsonga **sil**
kandza

miller

Afrikaans	meulenaar
Tshivenda	mugayi
Xitsonga	mugayi

Xitsonga

Xitsonga **musiri**
mukandzi

milli- {SI unit of length or volume}

Afrikaans	milli-
Tshivenda	ḡiḡi
Xitsonga	xiphemu-xigidi

millimetre {used e.g. in measuring rainfall}

English synonym	mm
Afrikaans	millimeter
Afrikaans	mm

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

milimitha
milimitara

Millon's solution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Millon-basis
tshiluḽi tsha Millon
soluxini ya Millon

mine n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

myn
mugodi
maini
mugodi
muhocho
mayini

mine v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ontgin
-bwa
-gwa
cela
yimbula

mineral

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mineraal
mineraḽa
xicelwa
minerali

mineral salt

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mineraalsout
muḽo wa mineraḽa
munyu wa swicelwa
rimunywana

mirror

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spieël
tshivhoni
xivoni
xivuku

miscible

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mengbaar
ḽanganyiseaho
xo hlanganiseka

mist

Afrikaans

mis

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

khuli
hunguva
nkungwa

misty day

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mistige dag
ḽuvha ḽa khuli
musi wa khuli
siku ra hunguva
siku ra nkungwa

mix v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

meng
-ḽanganyisa
-vanga
hlanganisa
pfanganisa
pfanganyisa

mixture

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mengsel
muvango
mpfangano

mm ⇒ millimetre

mobility

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beweeglikheid
tsudzuluwo
ku famba-famba

mode

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

modus
orde
ḽḽila
maitele
maendlele

model

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

model
tshiedza
xikombiso
modlele

moderate weather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

matige weerstoestande
mutsho wa ndinganelo

Xitsonga **maxele ya le xikarhi**
Xitsonga **maxelo yo ringanela**

modify

Afrikaans **wysig**
Tshivenda **khwinisa**
Tshivenda **khwinifhala**
Xitsonga **antswisisa**

moist

Afrikaans **klam**
Tshivenda **vhuelwaho**
Xitsonga **tsakamanyana**

moisture

Afrikaans **vogtigheid**
Tshivenda **murongwe**
Tshivenda **muṅṅṅu**
Xitsonga **ndzhongo**

molar

Afrikaans **kiestand**
Tshivenda **ḽidzeu**
Xitsonga **tshuri**
Xitsonga **khuyu**

molasses

Afrikaans **melasse**
Tshivenda **moḽasisi**
Xitsonga **molasisi**

molecule

Afrikaans **molekuul**
Tshivenda **moḽikhulu**
Xitsonga **molekhulu**

mollusc

Afrikaans **mollusk**
Tshivenda **moḽasiki**
Xitsonga **vuhumba**
Xitsonga **ntlawa wa tihumba**

molten adj.

Afrikaans **gesmelt**
Tshivenda **-ṅokaho**
Tshivenda **-luḽaho**
Xitsonga **xo n'oka**

monkey

Afrikaans **aap**
Tshivenda **ṽhoho**
Xitsonga **ntoho**
Xitsonga **nkawu**
Xitsonga **gewu**
Xitsonga **havu**
Xitsonga **nghoviyana**

monocotyledonous adj.

English synonym **unicotyledonous**
Afrikaans **eensaadlobbig**
Tshivenda **-luvhomba luthihi**
Tshivenda **-monokhothiḽidonasi**
Xitsonga **mbewu-xiphambatin'we**
Xitsonga **xa sele yin'we**

monocotyledonous plant

Afrikaans **monokotiele plant**
Afrikaans **eensaadlobbige plant**

Tshivenda **tshimela tsha monokhothiḽidonasi**
Xitsonga **ximila xa mbewu-xiphambatin'we**

monomer

Afrikaans **monomeer**
Tshivenda **monoma**
Xitsonga **monoma**

monosaccharide {biochemistry}

Afrikaans **monosakkaried**
Tshivenda **monosakharaidi**
Xitsonga **monosakhirayidi**

month

Afrikaans **maand**
Tshivenda **ṅwedzi**
Xitsonga **n'hweti**

moorhen

Afrikaans **waterhoender**
Afrikaans **bleshoender**
Tshivenda **moheni**
Xitsonga **nyenyana-mati**

mordant

Afrikaans **bytmiddel**

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

modanthi
xo penda

morning

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oggend
matsheloni
mixo
mpundzu

morning glory

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eendagskoon
purperwind
monihi glori
xiluva xa nimixo

mosquito

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

muskiet
lunyunyu
nsuna

moss

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mos
moso
nkuxe

moth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mot
tshisusu
nsumba

motif

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

motief
motifi
motifi

motion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beweging
u sudzuluwa
mfamba-mfambo

motion energy ⇒ kinetic energy

motor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

motor
motho
motho

motor boat

Afrikaans

motorboot

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gungwa la motho
gungwa la nzhini
xikwekwetsu xa motho

mould n. {e.g. for making shapes}

English synonym

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cast
gietvorm
foromo
foromo

mould n. {growth, e.g. on old food}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

muf
skimmel
kim
muunda
mfurhe

mould v.

English synonym

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

cast
vorm
-foroma
-vhumba
vumba
foroma

mould {soil full of decayed plant substances}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grondhoop
khwakhwa
xibolela

moulding

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gietstuk
tshiforonwa
tshivhumbwa
xivumbiwa

moult v. {birds}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verveer
-quvhudza
hluva

mountain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

berg
thavha
ntshava

mountainous area

Afrikaans	bergagtige gebied
Tshivenda	dzithavhani
Xitsonga	ndhawu ya tintshava

mouse {rodent}

Afrikaans	muis
Tshivenda	mbevha
Xitsonga	kondlo

mouse {computer}

Afrikaans	muis
Tshivenda	mausu
Xitsonga	xikondlwana
Xitsonga	mawusi

mouth {body part}

Afrikaans	mond
Tshivenda	mulomo
Xitsonga	nomo

mouth part {e.g. insects}

Afrikaans	monddeel
Tshivenda	tshipiḽa tsha mulomo
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa nomo

movement {change of position}

Afrikaans	beweging
Tshivenda	tsudzuluwo
Xitsonga	mfamba-mfambo

mucus

Afrikaans	mukus
Afrikaans	slym
Tshivenda	maduda
Tshivenda	lumilaḽi
Xitsonga	marhimila

mud

Afrikaans	modder
Tshivenda	thophe
Xitsonga	ndzhope
Xitsonga	ridaka

muddy adj.

Afrikaans	modderig
Tshivenda	-tshi re na matope
Xitsonga	xindzhope

muddy water

Afrikaans	modderwater
Tshivenda	madzikwa
Tshivenda	maḽi a lurofhe
Xitsonga	mati ya ndzhope

mud nest

Afrikaans	kleines
Tshivenda	tshiḽaha tsha mavu
Xitsonga	xisaka-ndzhope

mulberry tree

Afrikaans	moerbeiboom
Tshivenda	muthebeila
Tshivenda	murebeila
Xitsonga	murubeyila

mulch n.

Afrikaans	molm
Afrikaans	bladaarde
Afrikaans	deklaag
Tshivenda	maḽitshi
Xitsonga	xihlayisa-ndzhongho

mule

Afrikaans	muil
Tshivenda	meila
Xitsonga	meyila

murky {water}

Afrikaans	troebel
Tshivenda	tshikafhadzo
Xitsonga	mpfindluko

muscle

Afrikaans	spier
Tshivenda	musipha
Xitsonga	mpfimbi

muscular adj.

Afrikaans	gespied
Tshivenda	-vha na musipha
Xitsonga	xa mimpfimbi

muscular foot

Afrikaans	gespiede voet
Tshivenda	musipha wa mulenzhe
Xitsonga	nenge wa mimpfimbi

mushroom

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sampioen
ngowa
xikowa

mussel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mossel
khumbamaḁi
masele
nhlampfi-xihumba

N**nail** n. {fingers and toes}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

nael
lwala
luḁala
n'wala
nwala

nail n. {piece of metal}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spyker
tshibigiri
xipikiri

nailing

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bespykering
khokhomedza
ombela
ku belela xipikiri

naked copper wire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kaal koperdraad
ḁaraḁa tshayaputeli ya koporo
wayere-dlu

naked egg

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

doplose eier
gumba ḁitete
tandza-ximati

natural

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlik
tsha mupo
xa ntumbuluko

natural anchorage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

natuurlike ankerplek
nyimiso ya mupo

Xitsonga

vuhaka-xikwekwetsu**natural enemy**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike vyand
swina ḁa mupo
nala wa ntumbuluko

natural gas

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aardgas
gese ya mupo
gasi ya ntumbuluko

natural item

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike item
tshithu tsha mupo
nchumu wa ntumbuluko

natural magnet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike magneet
magnethe wa mupo
magnetete ya ntumbuluko

natural material {e.g. wood, coal, etc.}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike stowwe
tshishumiswa tsha mupo
xilo xa ntumbuluko

natural resource

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike hulpbron
tshiko tsha mupo
xitirhisiwa xa ntumbuluko

natural rubbish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike afval
tshika ya mupo
thyaka

natural science

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurwetenskap
saintsi ya mupo
sayense ya ntumbuluko

natural ventilation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike ventilasie
mvulela mufhe ya mupo
moyahato wa ntumbuluko

nature {life}

Afrikaans	natuur
Tshivenda	mupo
Xitsonga	ntumbuluko

nature {character of e.g. a person}

Afrikaans	geaardheid
Tshivenda	vhuvha
Tshivenda	mvumbo
Xitsonga	vuxona
Xitsonga	vuyena

nature reserve

Afrikaans	natuurreservaat
Tshivenda	vhugalaphukha
Xitsonga	vuhlayisela-ntumbuluko

navel

English synonym	belly button
Afrikaans	naeltjie
Tshivenda	mukombo
Xitsonga	nkava
Xitsonga	khava
Xitsonga	bvokwe

neck

Afrikaans	nek
Tshivenda	mutsinga
Xitsonga	nhamu

necklace

Afrikaans	halssnoer
Tshivenda	vhulungu
Xitsonga	ritlama
Xitsonga	ritlawa

nectar

Afrikaans	nektar
Tshivenda	ṅunzvu
Tshivenda	thwavhaḻi
Xitsonga	vulombe bya xiluva

nerve

Afrikaans	senuwee
Tshivenda	luḻaledzi
Xitsonga	nsiha

nervous system

Afrikaans	senustelsel
Tshivenda	sisṽeme ya vhuḻaledzi
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya minsiha

nest

Afrikaans	nes
Tshivenda	tshiḻaha
Xitsonga	xisaka

net n.

Afrikaans	net
Tshivenda	mambule
Xitsonga	mphasamphasano

net-like pattern {e.g. blood vessel}

Afrikaans	netagtige patroon
Tshivenda	phatheni ya mambule
Xitsonga	xiphasaphasano

net vein

Afrikaans	net-aar
Tshivenda	tsingatserekena
Xitsonga	nsiha-mphasamphasano

network {computers}

Afrikaans	netwerk
Tshivenda	nethiweke
Xitsonga	netiweke

neutral adj. {electricity}

Afrikaans	neutraal
Tshivenda	nyuḻraḻa
Xitsonga	xa le xikarhi

neutral adj. {general}

Afrikaans	neutraal
Tshivenda	-nyuḻraḻa
Xitsonga	xikala-tlhelo

neutral adj. {mechanics}

Afrikaans	neutraal
Tshivenda	-nyuḻraḻa
Xitsonga	nyutirali

neutral n. {electricity}

English synonym	neutral wire
English synonym	neutral conductor

Afrikaans **neutrale geleier**
 Afrikaans **nuldraad**
 Tshivenda **ḍaraḍa ya nyutraḷa**
 Tshivenda **wairi ya nyutraḷa**
 Xitsonga **wayere ya nyutirali**
 Xitsonga **xifambisi xa nyutirali**

neutral axis

Afrikaans **neutrale aslyn**
 Tshivenda **ekzisi ya nyutraḷa**
 Xitsonga **akisisi ya nyutirali**

neutral conductor ⇒ neutral

neutralisation {chemistry}

Afrikaans **neutralisasie**
 Tshivenda **u fhelisa maanḍa**
 Xitsonga **ku hunguta vukarhi**
 Xitsonga **ku huhwata vukarhi**

neutralise

Afrikaans **neutraliseer**
 Tshivenda **u fhelisa maanḍa**
 Tshivenda **phedza maanḍa**
 Xitsonga **huhwata**
 Xitsonga **hunguta**

neutral substance {physics}

Afrikaans **neutrale stof**
 Tshivenda **tshishumiswa tsha nyutraḷa**
 Xitsonga **nchumu wo huhwatiwa**

neutral wire {electricity}

Afrikaans **neutrale draad**
 Tshivenda **ḍaraḍa ya nyutraḷa**
 Tshivenda **wairi ya nyutraḷa**
 Xitsonga **wayere yo huhwatiwa**

neutral wire ⇒ neutral

newt

Afrikaans **watersalamander**
 Tshivenda **tshi ngaho tswina**
 Xitsonga **xinkwahlana**

newton

Afrikaans **newton**
 Tshivenda **nyuthoni**
 Xitsonga **nyuthoni**

niacin

English synonym **nicotinic acid**
 Afrikaans **niasien**
 Tshivenda **esidi ya nikhothini**
 Xitsonga **niyasini**
 Xitsonga **asidi ya xinikhothini**

nickel

Afrikaans **nikkel**
 Tshivenda **nikeḷe**
 Xitsonga **nikele**

nicotinic acid ⇒ niacin

night

Afrikaans **nag**
 Tshivenda **vhusiku**
 Xitsonga **vusiku**

night animal

Afrikaans **nagdier**
 Tshivenda **tshipuka tsha vhusiku**
 Xitsonga **xiharhi xa vusiku**

nipple

Afrikaans **tepel**
 Tshivenda **ṭhungu**
 Xitsonga **nhlungu**

nitric acid

Afrikaans **salpetersuur**
 Tshivenda **naithriki esidi**
 Xitsonga **asidi-xilamula**
 Xitsonga **esidi-xilamula**

nitrogen

Afrikaans **stikstof**
 Tshivenda **naithrodzheni**
 Xitsonga **nayitirojeni**

nocturnal

Afrikaans **nagtelik**
 Tshivenda **tsha vhusiku**

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vhusiku
xa vusiku

node

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nodus
noudu
vuhlanganelo-madingu

non-conductor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

niegeleier
tshi si na vhurathisi
xisivela-gezi
xikala-mfambiso

non-living

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

nielewend
tshayavhutshilo

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tshi si na vhutshilo
lexi nga hanyeki

nonmagnetic substance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nie-magnetiese stof
tshishumiswa tshi si na magnethe
xikala-maginete

nonmetallic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

niemetaalagtig
-tshi si na methajiki
xo kala nsimbhi

non-renewable resource

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

niehernubare hulpbron
tshiko tshi si na mvusuluso
xitirhisiwa-nkalampfuxeto

north

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

noord
devhula
n'walungu

north-east

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

noordoos
devhulavhubvaquvha
n'walungu-vuxa

north pole ⇨ north-seeking pole

north pole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

noordpool
phoulu ya devhula
tlhelo ra n'walungu

north-seeking pole

English synonym

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

north pole
noordsoekende pool
noordpool
phoulu ya devhula
tlhelo ra n'walungu
tlhelo ro hlota n'walungu

north-west

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

noordwes
devhulavhukovhela
n'walungu-vupeladyambu

nose

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

neus
ningo
nhompfu

nostril

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

neusgat
buli la ningo
tinhompfu

nuclear energy

English synonym

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nuclear power
kernenergie
kernkrag
maanda a nyuklia
matimba ya nyutliliya

nuclear power ⇨ nuclear energy

nuclear power station

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kernkragcentrale
tshiitshi tsha maanda a nyuklia
xitichi xa nyutliliya

nursery

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kwekery
nesari
vumiriselo

nutrient {plants/animals}

Afrikaans

voedingstof

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pfushi
xakudya

nutrition
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voeding
vhufushi
mphamelo

nutritious adj.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

voedsaam
-fushaho
swa mphamelo
swo fuwa

nylon
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nylon
naiłoni
nayiloni

nymph
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nimf
papie
luvhungu
n'wampfokorho

O

oak
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

eikehout
thanda ya ouku
ouku
ntsandze wa oku
ntsandze wa muthangu

oak tree
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

akkerboom
muouku
murhi wa oku
murhi wa muthangu

object
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voorwerp
tshithu
nchumu

oblique
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skuins
sendamaho nga thungo
voyama

observation
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waarneming
tsedzuluso
vuxiyaxiya

observe v.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

waarneem
-sedzulusa
xiyaxiya
langutisisa

occupation
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beroep
mushumo
ntirho

ocean
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oseaan
see
qanzhe
lwandlenkulu

offline {computers}
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

van lyn af
ongekoppel
sa shuma
sa tumanywa
ku nga tirhi

ohm
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ohm
oumu
mpimo-mafambele ya gezi

oil
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

olie
ole
mapfura
oyili
mafurha

oil refinery

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

olieraffinadery
vhukunisa ole
xitengisa-oyili
xibasisa-oyili

oil stain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

olievlek
dondo la ole
xipatsu xa oyili

oil tanker

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

olietenkskip
tshikepe tsha ole
xirhwala-oyili

olive

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

olyf
ojivi
nhlampfurha
mutlwarhi

omnivore

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

omnivoor
alleseter
tshilazwothe
xidya-matluka na nyama
xihanya hi matluka ni nyama

onion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ui
nyala
nyala

online {computers}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gekoppel
shuma
tumanywa
ku nghena eka netiweke

opaque

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

opaak
sa vhonadzi
ku nga vonikeli

open field

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

oop veld
fhethu ho tãndavhuwaho

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mudavhi
rivala

open fire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oop vuur
mulilo u si na tsireledzo
langavi

opening

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

opening
nzayo
mbhovo

orange

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lemoen
swiri
lamula

orchard

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrugteboord
otshadi
tsimu ya mitsshelo
xirhapa xa mihandzu

ore

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

erts
ore
nhumbu
ngwedi

organic food

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

organiese voedsel
zwiŵiwa zwa oganiki
swakudya swo kala khaboni

organism

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

organisme
tshilaho
oganizimi

original

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oorspronklike
rangaho
tshone-tshone
tsha tsiko
xa ntiyiso
xa xidzi

Xitsonga **xa xisungusungu**
Xitsonga **xa xiviri**

ornament

Afrikaans **ornament**
Tshivenda **tshikhavhisi**
Tshivenda **tshinakisi**
Xitsonga **xikhaviso**

oscillate v.

Afrikaans **ossilleer**
Tshivenda **-dembelela**

Tshivenda **-dembetita**
Xitsonga **ndziwuluka**

oscillating adj.

Afrikaans **ossillerend**
Tshivenda **-dembelelaho**
Tshivenda **-dembetetaho**
Xitsonga **xo ndziwuluka**

ostrich

Afrikaans **volstruis**
Tshivenda **mphwe**
Xitsonga **yinca**
Xitsonga **yimbho**

outer diameter

Afrikaans **buitediameter**
Tshivenda **phandakati**
Xitsonga **mpandzo-xihandle**

outer shell

Afrikaans **kors**
Tshivenda **gwangwa la nga nn̄a**
Xitsonga **xikhwakhwa**
Xitsonga **xikhamba**

outer space

Afrikaans **buitenste ruimte**
Afrikaans **buiteruimte**
Tshivenda **tshikhalani**
Xitsonga **xibakabaka**

outlet

Afrikaans **afvoerpyp**
Afrikaans **uitlaat**

Tshivenda **vhubvo**
Xitsonga **mbhovo**

outlet point

Afrikaans **uitlaatpunt**
Afrikaans **afvoerpunt**
Tshivenda **fhethu ha vhubvo**
Xitsonga **mbhovo**

output

Afrikaans **uitvoer**
Afrikaans **lewering**
Tshivenda **zwibveledzwa**
Xitsonga **mbuyelo**

output component

Afrikaans **leweringskomponent**
Tshivenda **tshishumiswa tsha zwibviswa**
Xitsonga **xivuyerisi**

outside

Afrikaans **buitekant**
Tshivenda **nn̄a**
Xitsonga **handle**

oval adj.

Afrikaans **ovaal**
Tshivenda **-ngaho gumba**
Tshivenda **-ovaḽa**
Xitsonga **xa xitandza**

ovary

Afrikaans **eierstok**
Tshivenda **tshifaragumba**
Tshivenda **tshidzulagumba**
Xitsonga **xitshikela-tandza**

oven

Afrikaans **oond**
Tshivenda **oveni**
Tshivenda **honndo**
Xitsonga **ovhene**

overcast adj.

Afrikaans **betrokke**
Tshivenda **-tiba**
Xitsonga **mapapa**
Xitsonga **khidzimbela**

overnight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oornag
vhusiku hothe
vusiku

overpopulated

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oorbevolk
tsitsikanaho
ṭandekanaho
ntalo-ntlulampimo

overweight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oorgewig
lemelesa
khwaṭhesa
ntiko-ntlulampimo

overwhelm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oorweldig
fhenya
kunda
ku heta ntamu

ovule

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

kiemsel
ovuḽu

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gumba ḽitete
mbewukati

ovum

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ovum
gumba
mbewukati

owl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uil
gwitha
xikhovha

oxide

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oksied
oksaidi
okisayidi

oxygen

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

suurstof
oksidzheni

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gesedungi
okisijini
moya-tenga

oyster

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oester
khumba
oyisṭa
nhlampfi-xihumba

ozone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

osoon
ozounu
ozoni

ozone-friendly adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

osoonvriendelik
-andana na ozounu
xihlayisa-ozoni

ozone layer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

osoonlaag
luvhemba lwa ozounu
riandlalo ra ozoni

P**packaging**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verpakking
tshifaredzi
tshihwali
xiphutselo

pad

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kussing
khando
shimba
rhuva

paint n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verf
pennde
pende

paint brush

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verfkwas
bulatsho ya u pennda
burachi yo penda

palm tree

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

palmboom
mutshevho
ncindzu

panda

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

panda
phanda
panda

panel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paneel
phanele
xiphemu

panelled adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

met panele
paneel-
-vha phanele
xo avanyisiwa

panel pin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paneelspyker
phini
xipikidyana

paper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

papier
bammbiri
phepha

paperweight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

papiergewig
tshifarabammbiri
xitshikilela-phepha

parachute

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

valskerm
pharashuthi
parachuti
xitshanisi

paraffin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paraffien
pharafeni
pharafini

paraffin stove

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paraffienstofie
tshiṭofu tsha pharafeni
xitofu xa pharafini

parallax

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

parallaks
pharalaksi
paralakisi

parallel {e.g. lines}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

parallel
ewewydidig
vhambela
ku nga hlangani
ku vambhelana
ku pheta

parallel {electricity}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

in parallel
parallel verbind
pharalele
ku nga hlangani

parallel slits

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

parallele gleuwe
ṅayo dzo vhambelaho
mimbhovo yo ka yi nga hlangani

parallel veins {leaves}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

parallele are
ewewydidige are
tsinga dzo vhambelaho
minsiha yo ka yi nga hlangani

parasite

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

parasiet
pharasaithi
tshi tshilaho nga tshinwe
xidya-vongwe
xihanya-hi-swin'wana

parent

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ouer
mubebi
mutswari

parental adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ouerlik
ouer-
-tsha mubebi
xa vutswari

parental care

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ouersorg
vhulondoli ha vhabebi
nhlayiso wa vutswari

parent plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

moederplant
tshimelatshirangi
tshimela mme
ximilana-xidzi

particle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deeltjie
tshilavhi
xiphemunyana

paste n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gom
bwindi
gwindi
xidamarheto
xinamarheto
xikhomaniso
xinamaketo

paste v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

plak
-nambatedza
damarheta
namarheta
namaketa

pattern

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

patroon
phetheni
pheteni

patterned adj. {e.g. animal skin}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bont
-tsha phetheni
xa mavala

paw

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

poot
shimba
rhuva

peach

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

perske
beregisi
perekisi
pencisi

peach blossom

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

perskebloeisel
dzuvha la beregisi

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xiluva xa muperekisi
xiluva xa mupencisi

peach tree

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

perskeboom
muberegisi
muperekisi
mupencisi

peanut

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grondboon
nduhu
manga

pear

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

peer
piere
pyere

peck v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pik
-khokhonya
jovota

pedestal grinder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voetstukslyper
giraindara ya milenzhe
xisilo

peel n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skil
ganda
kamba

peel v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skil
-swotola
vandla

pelican

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pelikaan
pheḽikhephe
nyenyana
pheḽikheni

pelt

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pels
mukumba
dzovo

pen {animals}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kamp
danga
tshitumba
xivala
tshanga

pendulum

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slinger
pendulum
phenduḽamu
xidewuli

penguin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pikkewyn
phingini
phingwini

perch v. {birds}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gaan sit
-kavha
phatsama

permanent

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

permanent
tshoṽhe
xa nkarhi hinkwawo

perspex <trademark>

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

perspex
phesphekisi
phesiphekisi

perspiration

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sweet
biko
nyuku

perspire v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sweet
-bva biko
dzuka
badhla

pest

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pes
tshiji
xihesi

pesticide

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pesdoder
tshivhulahi
mulimo
mfafazelo
ndlhaya-switsotswana

pestilence

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pestilensie
dwadze
ntungu

pet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

troeteldier
tshifuwomvumvusi
tshifuwo tshi mvumvusaho
xifuwana

petal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kroonblaar
phethaja
phetali

petiole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blaarstingel
phethiole
mpoti
ritoko

petrol

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

petrol
brandstof

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

piṭirolo
petirolo

petrol pump

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

petrolpomp
bommo ya piṭirolo
pompo ya petirolo

pharmacist ⇨ chemist

pharmacy

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chemist
apteek
khemisi
khemisi

phase ⇨ state

phenol formaldehyde resin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fenolformaldehyd
ṅonzhe ya fenoḽo fomaḽadihaidi
rhezini ya fomalidihayidi ya fenolo

phosphate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fosfaat
fosfeithi
fosifeyiti

phosphorus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fosfor
fosforasi
fosiforasi

photograph

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

foto
tshinepe
tshifanyiso
xifaniso
xinepe

photosynthesis

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fotosintese
fothosinthesisi
fotosintesis

physical

Afrikaans

fisiek

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

muvhili
xivumbeko

physical {physics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fisies
fisikhala
swa fizikali

physical development

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fisieke ontwikkeling
nyaluwo ya muvhili
ku kula ka miri

physical science

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurkunde
fisika
saintsi ya fisikhala
fizikali sayense

physics

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fisika
fiziks
fizika

picture

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

prent
tshifanyiso
xifaniso

pie chart

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sektorkaart
phaitshati
chati ya xirhendzevutana

pig

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

swine
vark
nguluvhe
nguluve
honci

pigeon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

posduif
ḽiivha
tuva

pigment Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	pigment tshiqeavala xivanga-mavala	Xitsonga Xitsonga	phayiphi pompi
pilchard Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga Xitsonga	sardyn philitshadi ndzungula ndhungula nhlampfi	pipette Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	pipet pipethe phiphete
pilot Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga	loods mutshimbidzabufho mufhufhisa bufho muhahisi	piston Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	suier phistini pisitili
pin n. Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga	speld phini xipereta phini	pit ⇨ stone	pivot Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga
pin v. Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	speld -phini peretela	placenta Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga	spil mumonelo xikiringo
pine Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga	den bulannga bulannga la mupaini muphayini	plague Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	plasenta mutsheka muchaga muchana
pinion Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	kleinrat phinioni phiniyoni	plane n. {surface} Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	plaag dwadze ntungu
pink Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga	pienk pink pink	plane v. Afrikaans Afrikaans Tshivenda Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga	vlak tswavhelele riandlalo
pipe Afrikaans Tshivenda	pyp phaiphi	plane n. {tool} Afrikaans Tshivenda Xitsonga Xitsonga	skaaf afvlak -vhaqedzela -kafa vatla feyila
			skaaf kafa mbatlo feyila

Xitsonga **puleyini**
Xitsonga **puleni**

planer ⇒ planing machine

planet
Afrikaans **planeet**
Tshivenda **ṗlanethe**
Xitsonga **pulanete**

planing machine
English synonym **planer**
Afrikaans **skaafmasjien**
Tshivenda **mutshini wa u kafa**
Xitsonga **muchini wo feyila**
Xitsonga **muchini wo vatla**

plank
Afrikaans **plank**
Tshivenda **bulannga**
Xitsonga **pulanga**

plant n.
Afrikaans **plant**
Tshivenda **tshimela**
Xitsonga **ximilana**

plant v.
Afrikaans **plant**
Tshivenda **-ṭavha**
Tshivenda **-gobela**
Tshivenda **-sima**
Xitsonga **ku byala**

plantation
Afrikaans **plantasie**
Tshivenda **tsimu ya zwiliṅwa**
Xitsonga **nsimu**
Xitsonga **xihlahla**

plantation
Afrikaans **plantasie**
Tshivenda **tsiṅwa**
Xitsonga **mirhi**

plant-eating animal ⇒ herbivore

plant life
Afrikaans **plantegroei**
Afrikaans **plantlewe**
Tshivenda **vhutshilo ha zwimela**
Xitsonga **swimila swa ndhawu**

plant material
English synonym **plant matter**
Afrikaans **plantaardige materiaal**
Afrikaans **plantmateriaal**
Tshivenda **khwakhwa**
Xitsonga **swibori swa swimilana**

plant matter ⇒ plant material

plant type
Afrikaans **plantsoort**
Tshivenda **lushaka lwa zwimela**
Xitsonga **muxaka wa swimilana**

plastic n.
Afrikaans **plastiek**
Tshivenda **ṗlasitiki**
Xitsonga **pulasitiki**

Plasticine <trademark>
English synonym **plasticine**
Afrikaans **Plasticine**
Tshivenda **ṗulasiteini**
Tshivenda **vumba**
Xitsonga **pulasitisini**
Xitsonga **vumba**

plastics
Afrikaans **plastiekvervaardiging**
Afrikaans **plastiekbedryf**
Tshivenda **ṗlasitiki**
Xitsonga **vuendli**
Xitsonga **vuendla-tipulasitiki**

plate
Afrikaans **plaat**
Tshivenda **baphathi**
Xitsonga **puleti**

plating
Afrikaans **platering**
Tshivenda **tsimbiḡodzwa**
Xitsonga **mphutselo**

pliable adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

buigsaam
-khotheaho
xo olova ku khotseka

pliers

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tang
phliri
pulayere

plough n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ploeg
dzembe
puluho
xikomu

plough v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ploeg
-lima
rima
puluha

plover

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kiewiet
kiewiet
plova
gumba
nyenyana-ribuwa

plug

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kontakprop
pujaka
pulaga

plumage

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vere
pluimasie
mithenga
tinsiva

plume

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pluim
mutomba
risiva

plumule {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

pluimpie
mithenga

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

plumule {birds}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

plunger

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

plywood

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pneumatic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pneumonia

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pod

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

poinsettia

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pointed leaf

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

ndzhombho

mbilu

donsie

donsveertjie
phujumuju
tinsiva
vutsenga

suier

phujanza
xiphemu xa xitlhaveti
pompo ya sirinji

laaghout

bulannga lo tandekekanaho
pulanga
bodo ra pulanga

pneumaties

-tsha nyumathiki
xa nyumatiki

longontsteking

nyumonia
vhulwadze ha mafhafhu
xitlhavi
nyumoniya

peul

ganda
xiphambati

poinsettia

karlienblom
phosenshia
ximilana

gepunte blaar

tari la thodzi

Xitsonga	kamba	polar region	
Xitsonga	tluka ro tontswa	Afrikaans	poolstreek
		Tshivenda	dzingu la pholani
pointer n. {of e.g. a compass or a scale}		Xitsonga	xifundza xa Akitika
Afrikaans	wyser	Xitsonga	xifundza xa Antakitika
Afrikaans	naald		
Tshivenda	tshisumbi	pole {of a magnet}	
Xitsonga	xikombo	Afrikaans	pool
Xitsonga	xikombeti	Tshivenda	phoulu
		Xitsonga	pholi ya maginete
poison			
Afrikaans	gif	pole {stick}	
Tshivenda	mulimo	Afrikaans	paal
Xitsonga	chefu	Tshivenda	pala
Xitsonga	vuxungu	Xitsonga	mhandze
		Xitsonga	pala
poison gland {e.g. snakes, scorpions}		Xitsonga	nondzo
Afrikaans	gifklier		
Tshivenda	thanga ya vhuṭungu	pollen	
Xitsonga	nhlarimbya ya vuxungu	Afrikaans	stuifmeel
Xitsonga	nhlarimbya ya chefu	Tshivenda	muvula
		Xitsonga	nsindza
poisonous adj.			
Afrikaans	giftig	pollinate v.	
Tshivenda	-vha na mulimo	Afrikaans	bestuif
Xitsonga	xa vuxungu	Tshivenda	-anḡadza muvula
Xitsonga	xa chefu	Xitsonga	nsindzahato
Xitsonga	xa vutsulu		
poisonous bait		pollinated blossom	
Afrikaans	giftige aas	Afrikaans	bestuifde blom
Tshivenda	vhuanzwo vhu re na mulimo	Tshivenda	dzuvha lo shelwaho muvula
Tshivenda	vhuanzotshifu	Xitsonga	xiluva xo sindzahatiwa
Xitsonga	njovelo wa chefu		
Xitsonga	xiyengi xa chefu	pollination	
Xitsonga	xiyengi xa vuxungu	Afrikaans	bestuiwing
		Tshivenda	nyanḡadza muvula
		Xitsonga	nsindzahato
poisonous gas			
Afrikaans	giftige gas	pollute v. {environment}	
Afrikaans	gifgas	Afrikaans	besoedel
Tshivenda	gesetshifu	Tshivenda	-tshikafhadza
Xitsonga	moya wa chefu	Xitsonga	nsilahata
Xitsonga	gese ya chefu	Xitsonga	thyakisa
polar bear			
Afrikaans	ysbeer	polluted {e.g. water, air}	
Tshivenda	tshivhingwi tsha pholani	Afrikaans	besoedel
Xitsonga	bere	Tshivenda	tshikafhadzwaho
		Xitsonga	lexi thyakisiweke

pollution		Tshivenda	phoḽivinaikḽoraini
Afrikaans	besoedeling	Xitsonga	tiilorayidi ya pholivhinili
Tshivenda	mutshikafhadzo		
Tshivenda	phoḽusheni	pond	
Xitsonga	nthyakiso	Afrikaans	dammetjie
Xitsonga	mpfindluso {wa mati}	Tshivenda	tivha
Xitsonga	nsilahato	Xitsonga	xidan'wana
polyester resin		pool	
Afrikaans	poliësterhars	Afrikaans	swembad
Tshivenda	ḽonzhe ya phoḽisḽa	Afrikaans	swemgat
Xitsonga	rhezini ya pholiyesitara	Tshivenda	tivha
		Xitsonga	xidziva
		Xitsonga	tiva
polymer		poor soil	
Afrikaans	polimeer	Afrikaans	arm grond
Tshivenda	phoḽima	Tshivenda	mavu a si na pfushi
Xitsonga	pholima	Xitsonga	misava yo ondza
polymerisation		poplar	
Afrikaans	polimerisering	English synonym	poplar tree
Tshivenda	phoḽimaraizesheni	Afrikaans	populierboom
Xitsonga	vupholima	Afrikaans	populier
		Tshivenda	phophḽa
polypropylene		Xitsonga	murhi
Afrikaans	polipropileen	poplar tree ⇒ poplar	
Tshivenda	phoḽiphrophalini	porcelain	
Xitsonga	pulasitiki ya pholiphurophileni	Afrikaans	porselein
		Tshivenda	phoseḽeini
polysaccharide		Xitsonga	phosilini
Afrikaans	polisakkaried	Xitsonga	vumba
Tshivenda	phoḽisakharaidi	portable radio	
Xitsonga	pholisakharayidi	Afrikaans	draagbare radio
		Tshivenda	radiokhwalwa
polystyrene		Xitsonga	xiya-ni-moya xo rhwaleka
Afrikaans	polistireen	Xitsonga	rhadiyo yo rhwaleka
Tshivenda	phoḽisḽarini	portfolio	
Xitsonga	pholisiterini	Afrikaans	portefeulje
		Tshivenda	phothifoljo
polythene		Tshivenda	tsumbavhuvha
Afrikaans	politeen	Xitsonga	nhlengelo wa mintirho
Tshivenda	phoḽithyini	photifoliyo	
Xitsonga	pulasitiki ya pholitini		
polyvinyl chloride			
English synonym	PVC		
Afrikaans	polivinielchloried		
Afrikaans	PVC		

portion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deel
tshipiḽa
xiphemu

post n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pos
poswo
poso

post v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pos
-rumela
posa
rhumela

postage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

posgeld
mbadelo ya poswo
hakelelo yo posa

postal system

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

poswese
sisteme ya maposele
maposele
marhumelele

post box

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

posbus
bogisi la poswo
bokisi ra poso

poster

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plakkaat
phosiḽara
phosḽara
phositara

postman

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

posbode
ramaposwo
n'wamapapila
n'waposo

post office

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

poskantoor
poswo
eposweni

pot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pot
bodo
bhodo
poto

potash

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

potas
photheshi
photashi

potassium nitrate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kaliumnitraat
photheziamu naiḽreithi
nayitireyiti ya photaxi

potato

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aartappel
ḽabula
zambhana
zambhala
tapula

potato peel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aartappelskil
ganda la ḽabula
kamba ra tapula
kamba ra zambhana
kamba ra zambhala

potato plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aartappelplant
muḽabula
ximilana xa tapula
ximilana xa zambhana
ximilana xa zambhala

potential energy ⇒ stored energy

poultry

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pluimvee
khuhu
tihuku

poultry feed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pluimveevoer
zwiḽiwa zwa khuhu
swakudya swa tihuku

pour v.

Afrikaans	giet
Tshivenda	-shela
Tshivenda	-shulula
Xitsonga	ku chela
Xitsonga	ku halata

powder

Afrikaans	poeier
Tshivenda	luvhandu
Tshivenda	lupuse
Xitsonga	mapa
Xitsonga	mugumo
Xitsonga	phawudara

power {e.g. electrical}

Afrikaans	krag
Tshivenda	maanda
Xitsonga	matimba ya gezi

power station

Afrikaans	kragentrale
Tshivenda	tshitiitshi tsha mudagasi
Xitsonga	xitichi xa gezi

power supply

Afrikaans	kragtoevoer
Afrikaans	kragbron
Tshivenda	ndisedzo ya mudagasi
Xitsonga	xiphakela-gezi

practical demonstration

Afrikaans	praktiese demonstrasie
Tshivenda	tsumbonyitwa
Xitsonga	nkombiso hi swindlo

practical experience

Afrikaans	praktiese ervaring
Tshivenda	tshenzhemonyitwa
Xitsonga	ntokoto hi ku endla

practice n.

Afrikaans	oefening
Tshivenda	ndowendowe
Tshivenda	ndowedzo
Xitsonga	xitolovetiso
Xitsonga	ntolovetiso

practise v.

Afrikaans	oefen
Tshivenda	-ita ndowendowe
Tshivenda	-ndowedzo
Xitsonga	titolovete

prancing v. {mating behaviour}

Afrikaans	pronk
Tshivenda	-tshinelela
Tshivenda	-vhevhetela
Xitsonga	gagamela

praying mantis

Afrikaans	hottentotsgot
Tshivenda	nyambeula
Xitsonga	n'wambhyewulana

precaution ⇒ safety measure**precipitate**

Afrikaans	neerslag
Tshivenda	tshidziki
Xitsonga	masalelo yo ahlukanya

precipitation

Afrikaans	presipitasie
Tshivenda	mudzikiso
Xitsonga	ahlukanyo

predator

Afrikaans	roofdier
Tshivenda	lilana
Xitsonga	xidya-nyama
Xitsonga	xihanya-hi-nyama

pregnant adj.

Afrikaans	swanger
Tshivenda	-vhifha muvhilini
Tshivenda	-vha na luvhuli
Tshivenda	-vha na damu
Xitsonga	ku tika
Xitsonga	ku xurha
Xitsonga	ku va ni nyimba
Xitsonga	ku va ni khwiri

premature adj.

Afrikaans	voortydig
Tshivenda	-saathu u swika
Xitsonga	xo humelela nkarhi wu nga sifika

premolar {zoology}

Afrikaans	voorkiestand
Tshivenda	thangeladzeu
Xitsonga	xikhuywana

preservative {food technology}

Afrikaans	preserveermiddel
Tshivenda	tshithivhelatsino
Xitsonga	xihlayisi

preserve v.

Afrikaans	preserveer
Tshivenda	-tshithivhelatsino
Tshivenda	-tsireledza
Tshivenda	-vhulunga
Xitsonga	hlayisa

press v.

Afrikaans	pars
Tshivenda	-pwanyeledza
Xitsonga	tshikilela

press forming

Afrikaans	persvorming
Tshivenda	mbumbo phwanyeledza
Xitsonga	ku gandlisa

pressure

Afrikaans	druk
Tshivenda	mutsiko
Xitsonga	ntshikilelo

prevailing wind

Afrikaans	heersende wind
Tshivenda	muya nyendelelo
Tshivenda	muya muanzi
Xitsonga	moya

prevent v.

Afrikaans	verhoed
Tshivenda	-thivhela
Xitsonga	sivela
Xitsonga	tshimbisa

Xitsonga

alela**prevention** n.

Afrikaans	voorkoming
Tshivenda	muthivhelo
Xitsonga	nsivelo
Xitsonga	ntshimbiso

prey n.

Afrikaans	prooi
Tshivenda	tshipondwa
Xitsonga	xihlotwa
Xitsonga	xihlotiwa

prey on

Afrikaans	jag maak op
Tshivenda	zwima
Xitsonga	ku hlota

prickly pear

Afrikaans	turksvy
Tshivenda	muḁoro
Xitsonga	mudoro
Xitsonga	xitokorofiya

process n.

Afrikaans	proses
Tshivenda	kuitele
Xitsonga	maendlelo

process v.

Afrikaans	verwerk
Afrikaans	prosesseer
Tshivenda	-bveledza
Xitsonga	endla
Xitsonga	lulamisa

processed food

Afrikaans	geprosesseerde voedsel
Tshivenda	zwiḽiwa zwo shuḽwaho
Xitsonga	swakudya leswi phurosesiweke
Xitsonga	swakudya leswi lulamisiweke

proclaimed weed

Afrikaans	verklaarde onkruid
Tshivenda	tshene yo ḁivhadzwaho
Xitsonga	nhova

produce v.

Afrikaans	produseer
Tshivenda	-bveledza
Xitsonga	tumbuluxa
Xitsonga	humesa
Xitsonga	endla
Xitsonga	tswala

producer

Afrikaans	produsent
Tshivenda	mubveledzi
Xitsonga	mutumbuluxi
Xitsonga	muendli
Xitsonga	mumaki

product

Afrikaans	produk
Tshivenda	tshibveledzwa
Xitsonga	xitumbuluxiwa
Xitsonga	ximakiwa

propagate v. {living organisms}

Afrikaans	voortplant
Tshivenda	-endedza
Xitsonga	andzisa

propagate v. {e.g. electromagnetic waves}

Afrikaans	voortplant
Tshivenda	-tshimbidza
Xitsonga	fambisa

propagation {living organisms}

Afrikaans	voortplanting
Tshivenda	mbebo

Tshivenda	nyandiso
Xitsonga	andziso

propagation {e.g. electromagnetic waves}

Afrikaans	voortplanting
Tshivenda	nyendedzo
Xitsonga	mfambiso

propagation cycle {living organisms}

Afrikaans	voortplantingsiklus
Tshivenda	mutevheṭhaḍu wa nyandiso
Xitsonga	ndzhendzheleko-andziso

propeller

Afrikaans	skroef
Tshivenda	tshipelupelu
Xitsonga	xipelupelu
Xitsonga	xindzuluti

property {attribute}

Afrikaans	eienskap
Tshivenda	tshiṭalusi
Xitsonga	xihlawulekisi

proportion

Afrikaans	proporsie
Tshivenda	tshipiḍa
Xitsonga	xiphemu

protein

Afrikaans	proteien
Afrikaans	proteïne
Tshivenda	phrotheini
Xitsonga	phurotheyini

prototype

Afrikaans	prototipe
Tshivenda	tshifanywa
Tshivenda	tshiedzisela
Xitsonga	xifaniso

pull v.

Afrikaans	trek
Tshivenda	-kokodza
Xitsonga	koka
Xitsonga	hudula

pulley

Afrikaans	katrol
Tshivenda	phuḷi
Xitsonga	phuli

pulley system

Afrikaans	katrolstelsel
Tshivenda	sisṭeme ya phuḷi
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya tiphuli

pulling force

Afrikaans	trekkrag
Tshivenda	maanda a u kokodza
Xitsonga	matimba yo koka

pull of gravity

Afrikaans	swaarttrekkrag
Tshivenda	mukokodzo wa giravithi
Xitsonga	matimba ya nkokela-hansi

pulp {e.g. fruit}

Afrikaans	pulp
Tshivenda	bwindi
Xitsonga	xo gayiwa
Xitsonga	xo khuvutiwa

pulp {for making paper}

Afrikaans	pulp
Afrikaans	papierpap
Tshivenda	tshivumbabambiri
Tshivenda	phaliphu
Xitsonga	mukapu-phepha

pump v.

Afrikaans	pomp
Tshivenda	-bommbela
Tshivenda	-bommba
Xitsonga	pompa

pumpkin

Afrikaans	pampoen
Tshivenda	fhuri
Xitsonga	kwembe

punch n.

Afrikaans	pons
Tshivenda	phantshara
Xitsonga	xiboxa-timbhovo
Xitsonga	ponci

pungent adj.

Afrikaans	skerp
Afrikaans	bytend
Tshivenda	-nukhaho
Tshivenda	-dungaho
Xitsonga	mbvee!
Xitsonga	nkhulee!
Xitsonga	kahla!

pupa

English synonym	chrysalis
Afrikaans	papie
Tshivenda	sumbandila

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

puparium

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pure adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pure water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

purification

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

purified water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

purify v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

purple

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

purple brown colour

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

n'wampfokorho**xitsotswana** {njiya}**papiedop**

phupharium
tshidzulasumbandila
xisaka xa n'wampfokorho

suiwer

-kunaho
tenga

suiwer water

maḍi o kunaho
mati yo tenga

suiwering

vhukunisi
ntengiso

gesuiwerde water

khunakiso
mati yo tengisiwa

suiwer

-kunisa
tengisa
-basisa

pers

muvhala wa phephulu
lufhafha lwa ṅadzi

phephulu**xivunguvungu** {muhlovo}**persbruin**

muvhala wa phephulu braunu
muhlovo wa phephulu wo rhomba

purr v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spin
-honedzela
n'awuta

push v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stoot
-sukumedza
-khurumedza
susumeta
dlidlimbeta
chova

pushing force

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stootkrag
maanda a u sukumedza
maanda a u khurumedza
matimba yo susumeta
matimba to dlidlimbeta
matimba yo chovha

PVC ⇒ polyvinyl chloride**pyramid** {geometry}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

piramide
phiramidi
phiramidi

pyridine {used as a solvent, in paints, and textile dyeing}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

piridien
phiridini
xin'okisi

python

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

luislang
tharu
nhlarhu

Q**quality**

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kwaliteit
gehalte
vhunzani
u dzia
nkoka
ku tiya

quality control

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gehaltebeheer
ndangulovhunzani
langa u dzia
vulawula-nkoka
vulawula-ku tiya

quantity

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoeveelheid
kwantiteit
vhunzhi
ntalo

quarter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kwart
kotara
tshithihi kha nna
kotara

questionnaire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vraelys
mbudzisi tholi
mbudziso dza thodisiso
nongonoko-swivutiso

quill feather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dekveer
muthengasima
xisuka
xipesu

R**rabbit**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haas
thulo
mpfundla

rack-and-pinion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tandstang en kleinrat
phinioni
raka
raga
xirhendzelekisi

radiant energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stralingsenergie
fulufulu la radienhi
matimba-nkahelo

radiate v. {heat}

Afrikaans	uitstraal
Tshivenda	-tshibvisi tsha mufhiso
Tshivenda	-radienthi
Xitsonga	fambisa

radiation

Afrikaans	straling
Tshivenda	mufhiso
Tshivenda	tshedza
Tshivenda	radiesheni
Xitsonga	mafambiselo

radiator {vehicles}

Afrikaans	verkoeler
Tshivenda	radietha
Xitsonga	rhadiyetara

radicle

Afrikaans	radikula
Afrikaans	kiemwortel
Tshivenda	thungamudzi
Xitsonga	rimitsu

radio

Afrikaans	radio
Tshivenda	radio
Xitsonga	xiya-ni-moya
Xitsonga	rhadiyo

radioactive adj.

Afrikaans	radioaktief
Tshivenda	-radioekthivi
Xitsonga	rhadiyo ekitivhi

radioactivity

Afrikaans	radioaktiwiteit
Tshivenda	radioekthivithi
Xitsonga	rhadiyo ekithivhithi

radiometer

Afrikaans	radiometer
Tshivenda	radiomitha
Xitsonga	rhadiyo mitara

radish

Afrikaans	radys
Tshivenda	redishi
Xitsonga	rhadixi

radium

Afrikaans	radium
Tshivenda	rediamu
Xitsonga	rhadiyamu

raft

Afrikaans	vlot
Tshivenda	tshikwekwethe
Xitsonga	xikwekwetsu
Xitsonga	vurhancu

rags

Afrikaans	fletters
Tshivenda	zwidzabi
Tshivenda	dzadza
Xitsonga	switlakati
Xitsonga	maguja
Xitsonga	magume

rail {for clothes}

Afrikaans	reling
Tshivenda	muthambi
Xitsonga	xianekela-mpahla
Xitsonga	mugiva

railway {e.g. train or tram}

Afrikaans	spoorweg
Tshivenda	rajiwei
Xitsonga	xitimela
Xitsonga	torokisi

railway <often used as railways>

English synonym	railway line
Afrikaans	spoorlyn
Tshivenda	tshiporo
Xitsonga	xiporo

railway engine ⇨ engine**railway line** ⇨ railway

rain n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reën
mvula
mpfula

rain drop

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reëndruppel
shotha la mvula
thonsi ra mpfula

rainfall

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reënval
kuṅele kwa mvula
mpfula

rain storm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

reënstorm
tshirulu
ximbhembhe
xiwutana
ndhambi
huru

rainwater

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reënwater
maḍi a mvula
mati ya mpfula

rake ⇨ rake over

rake n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hark
haraga
harika

rake over

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rake
gelyk hark
hark
haraga
ku harika

ram

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ram
thutha
xiqama
belengu

ramp

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oprit
oploop
rempe
thulwi
rhempe
mboyamo

rat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rot
mbevha
buku
kondlo
mbeva

rat hole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rottegat
mulindi wa mbevha
ncele wa kondlo

rattle v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ratel
-tshakaila
kocokocisa

raw sugar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onverwerkte suiker
swigiri mbisi
tshugela mbisi
chukele-mbisi

ray {sun}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

straal
lisana
litalazaza

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

nseve
miseve

ray floret

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kroon
tshiluvhatshikungi
xiluva

rayon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rayon
rayoni
xiphambati-phepha

react {chemistry and physics}

Afrikaans	reageer
Tshivenda	ṭangana
Tshivenda	shanduka
Xitsonga	ku hundzuka

reaction

Afrikaans	reaksie
Tshivenda	ṭhanganyo
Tshivenda	tshanduko
Xitsonga	hundzuko
Xitsonga	ncinco

reading n. {experiment}

Afrikaans	lesing
Tshivenda	tshivhalo
Xitsonga	nhlayo

receiver {telephone}

Afrikaans	gehoorbuis
Tshivenda	tshiṭanganedzi
Tshivenda	risiva
Xitsonga	xiamukeri
Xitsonga	fonu

receiver {for picking up signals}

Afrikaans	ontvangstel
Tshivenda	tshiṭanganedzi
Xitsonga	xiamukeri

recipe

Afrikaans	resep
Tshivenda	risipi
Tshivenda	tsumbamaitele
Xitsonga	maswekelo

reciprocate v. {technical}

Afrikaans	heen en weer beweeg
Tshivenda	-ya phanda na murahu
Xitsonga	ku ya emahlweni ne ndzhaku

reciprocating adj.

Afrikaans	heen-en-weer-bewegend
Afrikaans	resiprook
Tshivenda	-yaho phanda na murahu
Xitsonga	xo ya emahlweni ne ndzhaku

recreate v.

Afrikaans	herskep
Tshivenda	-sikulula
Tshivenda	-vhumbulula
Tshivenda	-vusulusa
Xitsonga	tumbuluxa nakambe

recreation

Afrikaans	herskepping
Tshivenda	phaṭhululo
Tshivenda	tsikululo
Tshivenda	mvusuluso
Xitsonga	ku tumbuluxa nakambe

recycle v. {waste materials}

Afrikaans	hersikleer
Tshivenda	-vhuyedzedza
Tshivenda	-vhumbulula
Xitsonga	pfuxeta hi vuntshwa

recycle v. {e.g. water}

Afrikaans	herbenut
Tshivenda	-kunakisa
Tshivenda	-kunisa
Xitsonga	tengisa

recycled paper

Afrikaans	gehersikleerde papier
Tshivenda	bambiri ḷo sikululwaho
Xitsonga	phepha ro pfuxetiwa hi vuntshwa

recycling {water}

Afrikaans	herbenutting
Tshivenda	vhukunakisi
Tshivenda	vhukunisi
Xitsonga	matengiselo ya mati

recycling n.

Afrikaans	hersiklering
Tshivenda	mbuyedzedzo
Xitsonga	mpfuxeto

red fox

Afrikaans	rooijakkals
Tshivenda	phunguhwe
Xitsonga	nhlati

reed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

riet
luṭanga
rihlanga
milala
nhlanga

refine v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verfyn
raffineer
-kunakisa
-kunisa
-suḍulula
tengisa

refined sugar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verfynde suiker
tshugela yo kuniswaho
chukele ro tengisiwa

reflection

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

refleksie
weerkaatsing
khumiso
ku tlhelela ndzhaku ka miseve

refrigerator

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

fridge
yskas
fridzhi
tshirothodzi
firiji
xigwitsirisi
furiji

regular shape

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reëlmatige vorm
tshivhumbeo tsho fanelaho
mbumbotsititi
mbumbokwayo
xivumbeko xa mune wa matlhelo

regulate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reguleer
langa
rheguleta

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pimela
lawula

regurgitate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

terugwerp
ṭanzela
ku gayela

reject n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

afgekeurde voorwerp
ḷilambelo
xitsan'wiwa

reject v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verwerp
afkeur
-hana
-lamba
-landula
ala
landzula

relay n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

relê
riḷei
rhileyi

release v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrystel
-vhofholola
chuncha

remains <generally used in plural> {e.g. of an old system}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oorblyfsels
masalela
masalela
masalelwa

renew

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hernu
vusuludza
pfuxeta

renewable

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hernubaar
vusuludzwaho
xo pfuxeteka

renewable resource

Afrikaans	hernubare hulpbron
Tshivenda	zwiko zwi vusuluseaho
Xitsonga	xitumbuluxiwa xo pfuxeteka

repel

Afrikaans	afstoot
Tshivenda	u lambana
Tshivenda	u shavhana
Xitsonga	hlongola
Xitsonga	tlherisa
Xitsonga	susumetela-ndzhaku

repellent

Afrikaans	afweermiddel
Tshivenda	tshiswuswi
Tshivenda	tshipandeli
Xitsonga	xihlongola-switsotswana

replant

Afrikaans	oorplant
Afrikaans	verplant
Tshivenda	simulula
Tshivenda	ṭavhulula
Xitsonga	byala nakambe
Xitsonga	simeka nakambe

report n.

Afrikaans	verslag
Tshivenda	muvhigo
Xitsonga	xiviko
Xitsonga	rhipoto

reproduce

Afrikaans	voortplant
Tshivenda	u beba
Tshivenda	u andisa
Xitsonga	ku tumbuluxa
Xitsonga	ku veleka
Xitsonga	ku tswala

reproduction

Afrikaans	reproduksie
Afrikaans	voortplanting
Tshivenda	nyandiso
Tshivenda	mbebo
Xitsonga	matumbuluxelo

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

reptile

Afrikaans	reptiel
Tshivenda	tshikokovhi
Xitsonga	xikokovi

repulsion

Afrikaans	afstoting
Tshivenda	vhushavhani
Xitsonga	xihambanyisi

research n.

Afrikaans	navorsing
Tshivenda	ṭhōḍisiso
Xitsonga	ndzavisiso

reserve v. {e.g. food}

Afrikaans	bewaar
Tshivenda	-vhulunga
Xitsonga	ku hlayisa

reservoir

Afrikaans	reservoir
Afrikaans	opgaartenk
Tshivenda	damu
Tshivenda	rezevuwa
Xitsonga	xihlayisela-mati
Xitsonga	damu
Xitsonga	thangi

residue {experiments}

Afrikaans	residu
Afrikaans	oorblyfsel
Tshivenda	masalela
Tshivenda	masephenene
Tshivenda	maṭuḍelo
Xitsonga	swikampfu

resin

Afrikaans	gom
Afrikaans	hars
Tshivenda	ṅonzhe
Xitsonga	nhlekela
Xitsonga	ximofu
Xitsonga	nhlaka

resist

Afrikaans	weerstand
Tshivenda	kondelela
Tshivenda	hana
Xitsonga	alela
Xitsonga	ala
Xitsonga	sihalala

resistance {electricity}

Afrikaans	weerstand
Tshivenda	khondelelo
Tshivenda	rezeistensi
Xitsonga	ku lawula gezi

resistance wire

Afrikaans	weerstand
Tshivenda	ḍaraḍa ya khondelelo
Tshivenda	ḍaraḍa ya rezistenssi
Xitsonga	xilawula-gezi

resistor

Afrikaans	resistor
Tshivenda	tshikondeleli
Tshivenda	rezistha
Xitsonga	xilawulo xa gezi

resource

Afrikaans	hulpbron
Tshivenda	tshiko
Xitsonga	xitirhisiwa xa nkoka

respiration

Afrikaans	asemhaling
Tshivenda	u fema
Xitsonga	mahefemulelo

respiratory adj.

Afrikaans	asemhalings-
Tshivenda	-femaho
Xitsonga	xo hefemula

respiratory opening

Afrikaans	asemhalingsopening
Tshivenda	lubuli lwa u fema
Xitsonga	mbhovo wo hefemula

retort n.

Afrikaans	retort
Tshivenda	rithotho
Xitsonga	bodhlela ra rhithoto

retort stand

Afrikaans	retortstaander
Tshivenda	tshitende tsha rithotho
Xitsonga	xitende xa rhithoto
Xitsonga	xiyimiso

retract

Afrikaans	intrek
Tshivenda	fovhela
Tshivenda	hwetekana
Xitsonga	ku kovela
Xitsonga	ku nyokovela

reuse v.

Afrikaans	hergebruik
Afrikaans	weer gebruik
Tshivenda	-shumisa hafhu
Xitsonga	tirhisa kambe

ribbon-shaped

Afrikaans	lintvormig
Tshivenda	ngaho riboni
Xitsonga	xa xivumbeko xa rhibono

riboflavin

Afrikaans	riboflavien
Tshivenda	riboflavini
Xitsonga	rhibofulavhini

rice

Afrikaans	rys
Tshivenda	raisi
Xitsonga	rhayisi
Xitsonga	rheyisi
Xitsonga	mpunga

ridge

Afrikaans	rif
Tshivenda	muḍoḍo wa thavha
Xitsonga	ndzilikano

rigid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

styf
tilaho
ku oma
ku tsetserhele

rigidity

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

styfheid
thilo
vutsetserhele

rim

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rand
rimu
nsomo

ring n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ring
kring
rinngi
danga
xirhendzevutana

ring magnet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ringmagneet
maginethe wa rinngi
maginete ya xirhendzevutana

ripe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ryp
vhibva
vupfa

ripe stigma {centre of a flower}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ryp stempel
tshitigima tsho vhibvaho
hluke ro vupfa

ripple

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kabbeling
golfie
kugabelo
xigandlatana

rise v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

styg
-gonyela n̄ha
kukumuka
tlakuka

river

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rivier
mulambo
nambu

river water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rivierwater
maḍi a mulambo
mati ya nambu

rivet n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klinknael
tshibigiri
rivethe
rhivheti

riveting

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klinkwerk
u rivetha
ku rhivitela

road

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pad
bada
gondo
pato
gondzo

roam v. {e.g. animals}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ronddwaal
dwaal
-tendeleka
-monamona
tifambela
rhonta
tsendzeleka
pepetseka

robot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

robot
robotho
rhoboto

rock

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rots

tombo ja lubaba
ribye
tamba

rod

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

staaf

lutanda
rodo
nhonga
nkhavi
nkharisa

rodent

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

knaagdier
mbevha
tshikezhi
kondlo
xiphorhi

rolling pin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koekroller

rojara
xiandlala-mbila

roof

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dak

thanga
lwangu

roof tile

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dakteël

tshileithi tsha thanga
thayili ya lwangu
xileti

rooster

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haan

gukulume
nkuku

root

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wortel

mudzi
rimitsu

root hair

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wortelhaar

mudzivudzi
voya bya rimitsu

root system

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wortelstelsel

sisiteme ya mudzi
sisiteme ya timitsu

rope

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tou

kabel
thambo
ntambhu
rhopo
ngole
ndhilima
rigoda
pindza
ringoti

rose tree

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roosboom

murousu
murhi wa swiluva swa rhozi

rot ⇒ decay**rotary motion**

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rotasiebeweging

sirkelbeweging
tshandzunguluwe
ku rhendzeleka

rotation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rotasie

mumono
ndzhendzheleko

rotted plant matter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verrotte plantmateriaal

-zwa tshimela tsho sinaho
khwakhwa
swibolwa-swa-swimilana

rough adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grof
-hwas
magojigoi

rough sand

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

growwe sand
mutavha u hwasaho
sava ra maribye

round adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rond
-mutengelele
-raundu
-tshitendeledzi
xirhendzevutana

round-bottomed flask

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rondeboomfles
fulasiki ya raundu
fulasiki ya mutengelele
fulasiki ya tshitendeledzi
fulasiki ya tshaku ra
xirhendzevutana

rowing boat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roeiboot
tshikwekwete
xikwekwetsu

rub

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vryf
raba
rhaba
khuhla
rhidimba
hondlola

rubber

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rubber
raba
rhaba

rubber band

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rek
lulekere
xirhekedyana

rubber covering

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rubberbedekking
tshiputeli tsha raba
xiphutsela-rhaba

rubber-soled shoes

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rubbersoolskoene
zwienda zwa solo ya raba
tintanghu ta soli ya rhaba

rubber tube

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rubberbuis
lupaipi lwa raba
chubu ya rhaba

rubbish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

afval
thukhwi
tshika
thyaka
malakatsa

rubbish dump

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vullishoop
afvalhoop
daleqaleni
tshiuthuluni
tala
ndhawu yo fumba malakatsa

ruler

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

liniaal
ruja
rhula
xipimo

ruminant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

herkouer
tshidzeuli
xiharhi xo gayela

runner {plant}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rank
lutande
ximilana-navalala
ximilana-andlala
xitsondzeri
ritshimbo
navo

runner bean

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

scarlet runner
rankboontjie
muṅawa u tandaho
nyawa
nyawa yo nava
nyawa yo tsondzela

rust n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roes
vhulali
rhosi

S

s ⇒ second

sack n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sak
saga
nkwama
saka

saddle {earthworm}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saal
tshifarambeu
tshidzulambeu
xivelekelo xa nxikwa

safety

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

veiligheid
tsireledzo
mbulungelo
vuhlayiseki

safety measure

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

precaution
veiligheidsmaatreël
maga a tsireledzo
maga a mbulungelo
vuxiyaxiya
ku tivonela

sail v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

seil
-alama
tluta

salamander

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

salamander
lusalamanda
nkolombyana

salt

English synonym
English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sodium chloride
table salt
sout
muṅo
munyu
tlilorayidi ya sodiyamu

saltpetre

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

salpeter
kaliumnitrat
muṅo musili
munyu

saltpetre acid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

salpetersuur
soḽophitha esidi
asidi ya munyu
asidi ya salpetra

saltpetre solution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

salpeteroplossing
tshiluḽi tsha soḽiphitha
soluxeni ya munyu
n'oko wa salpetra

samp

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stampmielies
tshiḽammba
xitampu

sample n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

monster
sambula
tshiedzwa
sampulu
xikombiso

sand

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sand
muṭavha
sava

sand casting

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sandgieting
u bveledza gwadamuṭavha
nhlanganiso wa sava ni
nsimbhi

sand dune

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dune
sandduin
duin
ndunduma ya muṭavha
thulwi ya muṭavha
ndhundhuma ya sava

sander

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skuurder
skuurmasjien
tshiswaledzeli
muchini wo sayiniphepha

sand-filter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sandfilter
muṭoḡo wa muṭavha
sefo ya misava

sanding

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

afskuring
swaledzela
kulutedza
ku kulutswela
ku sayiniphepha

sandpaper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skuurpapier
saniohepha
sandiphepha
sayini-phepha

sandstorm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stofstorm
ḡumbu ḡa muṭavha
bubutsa

sandy soil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sandgrond
mavu tshiṭavha
ntlhava

sapwood

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saphout
spinthout
gwati
xihantana

satellite

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

satelliet
sathelaiti
sathelayiti

saturated

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

versadig
ṅwelaho
xo xurha
xo hliki

saturated solution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

versadigde oplossing
tshiluḡi tsho ṅwelaho
n'oko wo hliki
n'oko wo xurha

saturation point

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

versadigingspunt
magumoni a munwelo
vugima-musi byo xurha

saw n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saag
saha
saha

sawdust

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saagsels
masahelo
sodasi
ritshuri ra mapulanga

sawing

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saagwerk
saha
ku saha

sawmill

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

saagmeule
feme ya mabulannga
feme ya mapulanga
xisaha-mapulanga

scale n. {of fish}

Afrikaans	skub
Tshivenda	makwanda
Xitsonga	gegetsu

scale {maps}

Afrikaans	skaal
Tshivenda	tshikali tsha mapa
Xitsonga	xikalo xa mepe

scale {for weighing}

Afrikaans	weegskaal
Tshivenda	tshikalo
Xitsonga	xikalo

scale measurement {maps}

Afrikaans	skaalmeting
Afrikaans	skaalafmeting
Tshivenda	muelo wa tshikeili
Xitsonga	mpimo wa xikalo wa mepe

scarlet runner ⇨ runner bean**scatter**

Afrikaans	strooi
Tshivenda	balangana
Tshivenda	phaḍalala
Xitsonga	hangalasa
Xitsonga	haxa

schematic {drawing or picture}

Afrikaans	skematies
Tshivenda	nyolonyedziseli
Xitsonga	mpfampfarhuto

schematic drawing

Afrikaans	skematiese tekening
Tshivenda	nyolonyedziseli
Xitsonga	mpfampfarhuto

science

Afrikaans	wetenskap
Tshivenda	saintsi
Xitsonga	vutivi
Xitsonga	sayense

scientist

Afrikaans	wetenskaplike
-----------	----------------------

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

rasaintsi**musayense****mutivi wa sayense****scissors**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

skêr**tshigero****xikero****xigerho****score** v.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

merk**-kora****xeka****tsema****Scotch thistle**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Skotse distel**shashe****mutwa****scrap** n.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

afval**tshikirepe****xikirepe****scratch** v. {fowls}

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

skrop**krap****-fhala****handza****screw** n.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

skroef**tshikurufu****xikurufu****screwdriver**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

skroewedraaier**tshikuruḍiraiva****xikurufudirayivha****screw top**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

skroefdop**tshithivho****nhloko ya xikurufu**

scriber

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kraspen
tshikori
tshikomvoli
xifunghi

scroll saw

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

krulsaag
figuursaag
saha ya tshikrolo
saha ya swifaniso

sea

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

see
lwanzhe
lwandle

sea breeze

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

seewind
mufhe murwelashangoni

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rimoyana
mheho

seal n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rob
siji
sili

seal v. {storage}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verseël
-thivha
-shatela
pfala ngqhi!

sealed container

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verseëlde houer
mudzio wo valeaho
mudzio wo shatelwaho
xihlayiselo xo pfaleka ngqhi!

sea level

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

seevlak
levele ya lwanzhe
ndili
mpimo wa lwandle
mpimo wa vuhenhla bya lwandle
ndzingano ni lwandle

sea life

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

marine life
seelewe
mariene lewe
vhutshilo ha lwanzheni
vutomi bya le lwandle

season

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

seisoen
khalahwaha
nguva

sea water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

seewater
maḍi a lwanzhe
mati ya lwandle

second n.

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

s
sekonde
s
sekende
muthethe
sekoni

seed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

saad
mbeu
thanga
mbewu
ndzoho
nhlampfu

seed bed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

saadbed
tshiraba
xibyalelo
ximiriselo

seed box

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

saadkassie
bogisi la tshiraba
tshifarambwanana
bokisi ra mbewu
mfuku ya mbewu

seed-capsule ⇨ seed-case

seed-case

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

seed-capsule
saadhuis
saadhuisie
ganda la mbeu
xiphambati xa mbewu

seed-coat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

saadhuid
lukanda lwa mbeu
xiphambati xa mbewu
khamba ra mbewu

seed-eater

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saadeter
tshilambeu
xidya-mbewu

seedling

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saailing
saaiplant
mbwanana
tshimedzwa
ximilana

seed-producing plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saaddraende plant
tshibebambeu
tshianwambeu
ximila xa mbewu

segment {insects or worms}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

segment
tshipiqa
dungo
xiphemu

sense n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sintuig
tshipfi
switwi

sensing circuit {electronics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aanvoelkring
sekhethe ya vhupfi
sekete yo sensa

sensor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sensor
vhupfi
xisensi
sensara

sepal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kelkblaar
sephaḷa
kuṭari
tluka
xifumbarheli

separate v. {experiments}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skei
-fhandekanya
-fhambanya
hambanyisa

sequential control

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sekwensiële kontrole
ndangothevhekano
malawulele hi ku landzelelana

series {electricity}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

serie-
serisi
mutevhe
makhulukele ya gezi ya
nandzelelano

serrated edge

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

getande rand
matungo a mañeleñedzha
makumu ya ximeno

sewage ⇒ sewerage**sewer**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

riool
mulonga wa maḡi
malaṭwa
phayiphi ya nkululo

sewerage

English synonym

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

sewage**riolering****soredzhi****nkululo****sex**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

geslag**mbeu****rimbewu****sexual reproduction**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

seksuele voortplanting**mbebo ya vhudzekani****vutumbuluxi bya xinuna ni xisati****vutumbuluxi hi mbewu ya xinuna na xisati****shade** n.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

skadu**murunzi****ndzhuti****shadow**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

skaduwee**murunzi****ndzhuti****shaft** {of e.g. tool or instrument}

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

greep**steel****shafuthi****mbhinyi****xikhomo****shake** v. {experiments}

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

skud**-tzhukutsha****-kutzhakutsha****hlanganisela****dludla****shallow**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

vlak**songo tsaho****ku nga entangi****shape** n.

Afrikaans

vorm

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

tshivhumbeo**xivumbeko****shape** v.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

vorm**-nea tshivhumbeo****vumba****shaping**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

fatsoenering**shandukisa tshivhumbeo****ku vumba****sharp**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

skerp**fhiraho****vha na thodzi****ku kariha****ku tontswa****shave** v.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

skeer**-vheula****palula****byevula****chevha****shear force** {mechanics}

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

afskuiwing**skuifspanning****maanda a u pwasha****matimba yo rhetisa****shears**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

skaapskêr**ligero****xigerho****xikerho****sheath** {plants}

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

skede**tarithikho****kamba****shed** n.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

skuur**shethe****zhazha**

Xitsonga	dladla
Xitsonga	xedhe
shed v.	
Afrikaans	afgooi
Tshivenda	-ḡuvhudza
Tshivenda	-wisa
Xitsonga	dzudza
Xitsonga	dzuvula
sheep	
Afrikaans	skaap
Tshivenda	nngu
Xitsonga	nyimpfu
shell	
Afrikaans	dop
Tshivenda	gwanḡwa
Tshivenda	ganda
Xitsonga	kamba
shell-covered {e.g. tortoise}	
Afrikaans	met 'n dop
Tshivenda	re na gwanḡwa
Tshivenda	re na ganda
Xitsonga	xa xiphambati
Xitsonga	xa xeḡe
Xitsonga	xa kamba
shell-less {e.g. egg}	
Afrikaans	doploos
Tshivenda	tshayagwanḡwa
Tshivenda	si na gwanḡwa
Tshivenda	si na ganda
Xitsonga	xikala-kamba
Xitsonga	xo ke kamba
shell structure	
Afrikaans	paneelstruktuur
Tshivenda	tshiimiswa nga magwanḡwa
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xa kamba
shiny	
Afrikaans	blink
Tshivenda	penyaho
Tshivenda	khanyaho
Xitsonga	xo vangama

Xitsonga	xo n'wetsima
Xitsonga	xo hatima
shock ⇨ electric shock	
shore	
Afrikaans	strand
Tshivenda	khunzikhunzini
Xitsonga	ribuwu
short ⇨ short circuit	
short circuit n.	
English synonym	short
Afrikaans	kortsluiting
Tshivenda	phambanyiso ya shotho
Xitsonga	nkavanyeto wa nkholuko wa gezi
short-circuit v.	
Afrikaans	kortsluit
Tshivenda	-shothisa
Xitsonga	nkavanyeto wa nkholuko wa gezi
shrub	
Afrikaans	struik
Tshivenda	tshiḡaka
Xitsonga	magungu
Xitsonga	xijanana
SI	
English synonym	Système International d'Unités
Afrikaans	SI
Afrikaans	Système International d'Unités
Tshivenda	SI
Xitsonga	SI
Siamese twins <mostly used in plural>	
Afrikaans	Siamese tweeling
Tshivenda	malwelavanḡa a siamese
Tshivenda	malwelavanḡa o ḡumanaho
Xitsonga	mahahlwa ya Siamese
Xitsonga	mahahlwa yo khomana
side root	
Afrikaans	sywortel
Tshivenda	matavhi a mudzi
Xitsonga	rimitsu-mpambuka

sideways

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sywaarts
matungo
matlhelo

sideways ⇒ lateral

sieve

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sif
sefo
sefo

sift v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sif
-sefa
hluta
sefa

sight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sig
u vhona
ku vona

signal n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sein
ngafhadzo
tshioletshedzi
xitsundzuxo
xileriso
xikoweto

signal v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sein
-afhadza
koweta
tsundzuxa

silhouette

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

silhoeët
dunzi
ndzhuti

silicon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

silikon
sijikhoni
silikhoni

silicone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

silikoon
sijikhounu
silikhoni

silk {thread from silkworms}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sy
siliga
silika

silk {cloth}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sy
sila
silika

silkworm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sywurm
tshivhungu tsha siliga
xivungu xa silika

silkworm egg

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sywurmeier
gumba la tshivhungu tsha siliga
tandza ra xivungu xa silika

silkworm moth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sywurmmot
tshisusu tsha sunzi la siliga
phaphatana ra xivungu xa silika

silver

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

silwer
sijiva
silivhere

silver plating

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

silwerplatering
vhuḡodzasi;liva
mphutselo hi silivhere

similar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eenders
fanaho
swo fana

simmer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

prut
xaxara
vholoma

Xitsonga **virisa**
 Afrikaans **phyaphyarhisa**
 Xitsonga **byabyisa**

simultaneous

Afrikaans **tegelykertyd**
 Afrikaans **terselfdertyd**
 Tshivenda **khathihi**
 Tshivenda **mazha**
 Xitsonga **hi nkarhi wun'we**
 Xitsonga **xikan'we**

single

Afrikaans **enkel**
 Tshivenda **the**
 Tshivenda **thihi**
 Tshivenda **woga**
 Xitsonga **xin'we**

sink v.

Afrikaans **afsak**
 Tshivenda **-ṅuvhela**
 Tshivenda **-mbwandamela**
 Tshivenda **-ṅupela**
 Xitsonga **mbombomela**
 Xitsonga **dzika**
 Xitsonga **nyupela**

sisal

Afrikaans **sisal**
 Tshivenda **tshikwenga**
 Tshivenda **musaga**
 Xitsonga **byewu**

site {e.g. building site}

Afrikaans **bouterrein**
 Tshivenda **fhethu**
 Xitsonga **ndhawu**
 Xitsonga **xivandla**

size

Afrikaans **grootte**
 Tshivenda **muelo**
 Xitsonga **mpimo**
 Xitsonga **vukulu**
 Xitsonga **sayizi**

skeleton {bones of person or animal}

Afrikaans **skelet**
 Tshivenda **muhangarambo**
 Xitsonga **nkongotlo**
 Xitsonga **xikeletoni**

skeleton {basic structure of an object}

Afrikaans **skelet**
 Tshivenda **muteo**
 Xitsonga **xikeletoni**

sketch n.

Afrikaans **skets**
 Tshivenda **mvetamveto**
 Tshivenda **tshiketshe**
 Xitsonga **mpfampfarhuto**
 Xitsonga **xikece**
 Xitsonga **xifaniso**
 Xitsonga **mpimaniso**

sketch v.

Afrikaans **skets**
 Tshivenda **-vetaveta**
 Tshivenda **-talatadza**
 Xitsonga **pfampfarhuta**

skew

Afrikaans **skeef**
 Tshivenda **sendama**
 Tshivenda **kombama**
 Tshivenda **peama**
 Xitsonga **homboloka**
 Xitsonga **khotseka**
 Xitsonga **gombonyoka**

skill {ability to do something well}

Afrikaans **vaardigheid**
 Tshivenda **vhutsila**
 Tshivenda **vhukoni**
 Xitsonga **vuswikoti**

skill {type of work or activity requiring special training and knowledge}

Afrikaans **vaardigheid**
 Tshivenda **ṅdivho**
 Tshivenda **tshikili**
 Xitsonga **vuswikoti**

skin n.

Afrikaans	vel
Tshivenda	lukanda
Tshivenda	mukumba
Xitsonga	nhlonge
Xitsonga	dzovo

skull

Afrikaans	skedel
Tshivenda	dethele
Xitsonga	xipalapala

sky

Afrikaans	lug
Tshivenda	lutombo
Xitsonga	xibakabaka
Xitsonga	tilo

slaked lime

Afrikaans	gebluste kalk
Tshivenda	laimi yo kamiswaho
Tshivenda	laimi yo nukadzwaho
Xitsonga	kalaka yo endla hi mati

slaughter v.

Afrikaans	slag
Tshivenda	-thavha
Tshivenda	-shidzha
Xitsonga	dlaya
Xitsonga	tlhava

sleeve {of e.g. shirt}

Afrikaans	mou
Tshivenda	tshanda
Xitsonga	voko ra xiambalo

sleeve {engineering}

Afrikaans	huls
Tshivenda	silivi
Xitsonga	xihlanganisi
Xitsonga	xilivhi

slide n. {microscope}

Afrikaans	skyfie
Tshivenda	silaidi
Xitsonga	xilayidi

slide n. {photography}

Afrikaans	kleurskyfie
Tshivenda	silaidi
Xitsonga	xilayidi

slimy

Afrikaans	slymerig
Tshivenda	-suvhaho
Xitsonga	xo rheta

slimy trail {snails}

Afrikaans	slymspoor
Tshivenda	vhukando ha khumba
Xitsonga	lembu

slip ⇒ cutting**slope** n.

Afrikaans	helling
Afrikaans	skuinste
Tshivenda	thuluwo
Tshivenda	tshivhanga
Xitsonga	xiehlo

slot

Afrikaans	gleuf
Tshivenda	kubuli
Tshivenda	lubuli
Xitsonga	xikhalonyana
Xitsonga	xindhawana

slow down

Afrikaans	vertraag
Tshivenda	fhungudza luvhilo
Xitsonga	hunguta rivilo

sluice

Afrikaans	watervoor
Tshivenda	pontshi
Xitsonga	xipfala-pfula mati
Xitsonga	xilusi

smear n.

Afrikaans	vlek
Tshivenda	ndodzo
Tshivenda	u shata
Tshivenda	u godza
Xitsonga	tshuva

smear v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

smeer
-dodza
-shata
tota
mbyindla
phyarha

smell n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reuk
u fembedza
u nukhedza
ku nun'hweta

smog

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rookmis
buluvhutsi
ntsuvi
ximoko
musi

smoke n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rook
mutsi
vhutsi
musi
ximoko

smoke control

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rookbeheer
ndango ya vhutsi
ku lawula musi

smooth adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glad
-suvhelelaho
-tswavhelele
xo rhetela

snail

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slak
khumba
humba

snake

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slang
n̄owa
nyoka

sniffle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

snuif
u fema
nun'hwetela
mpfikula

snout

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

snoet
ningo ndapfu
nhompfu yo leha

snow n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sneeu
mahaḡa
gamboko

soak

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deurweek
kama
loveka

socket ⇒ electric socket

sod

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sooi
gwada
nhova

sodium chloride ⇒ salt

sodium hydroxide ⇒ caustic soda

soil

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grond
grond
mavu
misava

soil sample

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grondmonster
sambula ya mavu
sampulu ya misava

soil type

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grondtipe
grondsoort
lushaka lwa mavu
muxaka wa misava

solar energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sonenergie
fulufulu la duvha
matimba ya dyambu

solar panel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sonpaneel
solaphanele
phanele ya matimba ya dyambu

solar power

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sonkrag
maanda a duvha
matimba ya dyambu

solder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

soldeersel
mutobvu
xisoloderisi
xisoloderi
ntsopfu
ntsotsoselo

soldering

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

soldering
swolodela
ku solodela

soldering flux

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

smeltmiddel
lupuse lwa u swolodela
tshileḑisi tsha u swolodela
xisoloderi

solenoid {electronics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

solenoid
solenoidi
solonoyidi

solid n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vaste stof
tshiomate
ku tiya
ku oma

solid adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

solied
-tsho omaho
xo oma
xo tiya

solid food

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vaste kos
zwiliwa tshiomate
swakudya swo tiya
swakudya swo oma

solid particle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vaste deeltjie
tshilavhi tshitalu
xiphemu xo tiya
xiphemu xo oma

solid state

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vaste toestand
zwa tshiomate
xiyimo xo tiya
xiyimo xo oma

solubility

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oplosbaarheid
vhuḽwelo
n'oko

soluble adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oplosbaar
ḽweledzaho
ḽwaho
xo n'oka

soluble substance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oplosbare stof
tshinweleli
nchumu wo n'oka

solute {chemistry}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

opgeloste stof
tshinweleli
xin'okisi

solution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oplossing
tshiluḽi
soluxini

solvent

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oplosmiddel
tshinwelisi
tshinokisi
xin'okisi

soot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roet
mudziru
midziru
nsiti

source {e.g. electricity}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bron
oorsprong
tshiko
xipfelerisi
xihlovo

south

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suid
tshipembe
dzonga

south-east

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suid-oo
tshipembe-vhubvaḽuvha
dzonga-vuxa

south pole ⇒ south-seeking pole**south pole**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suidpool
phoulu ya tshipembe
pholi ya dzonga

south-seeking pole

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

south pole
suidsoekende pool
suidpool
phoulu tsumbatshipembe
tlhelo ra dzonga ra maginete
pholi ya dzonga

south-west

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suid-wes
tshipembe-vhukovhela
dzonga-vupeladyambu

sow v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saai
-zwala
byala

sowing time

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

planttyd
tshifhinga tsha u zwala
nkarhi wo byala

soya bean

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sojaboon
ḽawa
nyawa ya soya

space n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ruimte
tshikhala
xivandla
mpfhuka
vundzeni
ndhawu

space suit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ruimtepak
suthu ya vhaendazwikhalani
mpahla ya
van'waswibamubamu

sparrow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mossie
ḽhongola
xindzingiri

spatula

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spatel
sipatula
spatula
xipatula
xilepulana

speaker ⇒ loudspeaker

species <pl>

Afrikaans **spesie**
Tshivenda **lushaka**
Xitsonga **mixaka**

specification

Afrikaans **spesifikasie**
Tshivenda **vhusumbedzi**
Tshivenda **zwidodombedzwa**
Xitsonga **xipimelo**
Xitsonga **xiringanisi**

specimen

Afrikaans **monster**
Tshivenda **tsumbo**
Xitsonga **xikombiso**

specimen jar

Afrikaans **monsterfles**
Tshivenda **tshifaratsumbo**
Xitsonga **jara ya nkombiso**

speckle

Afrikaans **spikkel**
Tshivenda **dondo**
Xitsonga **mfungho**

speed n.

Afrikaans **spoed**
Tshivenda **luvhilo**
Xitsonga **rivilo**
Xitsonga **ringhwetlo**

sperm

Afrikaans **sperm**
Tshivenda **mbeu**
Xitsonga **mbewu ya xinuna**
Xitsonga **vudzonyo** <Vulgar >
Xitsonga **xipeme**

sphere n. {shape}

Afrikaans **sfeer**
Afrikaans **bol**
Tshivenda **khungulu**

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xirhendzevutana
ribolo

spider

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spinnekop
buvhi
pume

spider diagram

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spinnekopdiagram
nyolobuvhi
dayagiramu-xipume
xifaniso xa pume

spiky adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skerp
-sa lubuvhi
-ngaho mupfa
xa mithodzwi

spin v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tol
-mona
-dzunguluwa
ndziwuluta

spinach

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spinasio
tshipinishi
xipinichi

spinal column ⇒ vertebral column

spiral n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spiraal
mutandedzo
xa ntsondzelo
xa xipiringi

spiral v. {design, staircase}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spiraal
-tandedza
tsondzela

spiral-shaped

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spiraalvormig
tandedzaho
xa ntsondzelo
xa xipiringi

spirit burner

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spirituslampie
spiritusbrander
tshikenzenze
xichuvambara

splint n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spalk
tshiṭanga
xihlangalala

splinter n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

splinter
spaander
lufhanza
ripantsu
xilavi
xipetlu

split v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

verdeel
-fhandekanya
-fhandula

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

avanyisa
hambanisa

sponge n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spons
tshipontshi
xiponci
xiponji

spore {ferns}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spoor
luaradzi
mbewu

spout

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tuit
lubuli
mulomo
ximbhovana

spray v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

sproei
-fafadzela

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

fafazela
fufutela

spray can

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sputkan
tshifafazeli
xikotela xo fufutela
xithinana xo fufutela

spread v. {e.g. water vapour}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

versprei
-phaḍalala
hangalasa

spread out {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

versprei
phaḍalala
navha
ku hangalaka
ku nava

spring n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lente
luṭavula
luṭumalurere
ximun'wana

springbuck

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

springbok
tsepe
mhala

spring rain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lenterere
mvula ya luṭavula
mpfula ya ximun'wana
mpfula yo sewula

sprinkle v. {e.g. irrigation system}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sprinkel
-shasha
-fafazela
n'wan'wasela
cheleta ximputa

sprocket

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

kettingrat
sprokethe

Tshivenda	tshiprokethe
Xitsonga	xipurokete
spruce n. {tree}	
Afrikaans	sparden
Tshivenda	danda la zwipopola
Xitsonga	ntsandze
spur n. {e.g. birds}	
Afrikaans	spoor
Tshivenda	tshimbi
Xitsonga	ximbhi
stability	
Afrikaans	stabiliteit
Tshivenda	vhudziki
Xitsonga	ntshamiseko
stabilize v.	
Afrikaans	stabiliseer
Tshivenda	-dzikisa
Xitsonga	tshamisekisa
stage {of development or life cycle}	
Afrikaans	stadium
Tshivenda	liga
Xitsonga	xiyimo
stair	
Afrikaans	trap
Tshivenda	tshitepisi
Xitsonga	xitepisi
stalk n.	
Afrikaans	stingel
Tshivenda	mukonyi
Xitsonga	rinhi
stallion	
Afrikaans	hings
Tshivenda	bere ya nduna
Xitsonga	nkunzi
Xitsonga	hanci ya xinuna
stamen	
Afrikaans	meeldraad
Tshivenda	luṭameni
Xitsonga	xitshama-mbewu ya xinuna

stamina	
English synonym	endurance
Afrikaans	stamina
Afrikaans	uithouvermoë
Tshivenda	konḡelela
Tshivenda	vhukonḡeleli
Xitsonga	ntiyiselo
Xitsonga	matimba
Xitsonga	ntamu
stand n.	
Afrikaans	staander
Tshivenda	tshitiki
Tshivenda	thikho
Xitsonga	xiyimiso
Xitsonga	xitende
standard unit	
Afrikaans	standaardeenheid
Tshivenda	muelondinganyiswa
Xitsonga	yuniti ya mpimo
starch	
Afrikaans	stysel
Tshivenda	tshitḡatshi
Xitsonga	xitachi
state n.	
English synonym	phase
English synonym	form
Afrikaans	toestand
Afrikaans	staat
Tshivenda	nyimele
Xitsonga	xiyimo
Xitsonga	xivumbeko
static electricity	
Afrikaans	statiese elektrisiteit
Tshivenda	muḡagasitḡano
Tshivenda	muḡagasikhuṭano
Xitsonga	gezi ra nkhuḡlano
stationary adj.	
Afrikaans	stilstaande
Afrikaans	onbeweeglik
Tshivenda	-imaho
Xitsonga	xo yima

steam n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stoom
mutsiqi
nkahelo

steam cooker

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stoompot
tshibika nga mutsiqi
tshibika nga tshitimu
xisweka hi nkahelo

steam energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stoomkrag
fulufulu ja mutsiqi
matimba ya nkahelo

steamer ⇒ steamship

steam iron

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stoomstrykyster
aini ya mutsiqi
aini ya tshitimu
ayini ya nkahelo

steamship

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

steamer
stoomskip
tshikepe tsha tshitimu
tshikepe tsha mutsiqi
xikepe

steel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

staal
tsimbi
nsimbhi

steel wool

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

staalwol
tshitiwulu
xitiliwulu

stem

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stingel
tsinde
nsinya

stencil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sjabloon
tshitensela
xitensele

sterilize v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

steriliseer
-kunakisa
-vhulaha zwitshili
xuva
ku dlaya switsongwatsongwana

stick n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stok
thanda
nkhavi

sticky

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klewerig
nambatela
xo namarhela

sticky tape

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kleefband
theiphi i nambatelaho
theipi yo namarhela

stiffness

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

styfheid
u khwaṭha
ku nga khotseki

stigma

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stempel
tshigigima
tshitanganedzamuvula
tshiwelamuvula
xikangatela-mbewu

stimulus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stimulus
tshinyanyuli
xinyanyuri

stinkblaar ⇒ thorn apple

stir v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roer
-ritha
hakasa

stomach

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

maag
thumbu
thumbuthumbu
tshilelo
khwiri

stone n. {fruit}

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pit <United States >
pit
thambo
nchila
nyungu

stone v. {fruit}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontpit
-bvisa thambo
susa nyungu

stopcock

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

afsluitkraan
tshivalo
xipfula-pfala

stopper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stopper
tshithivho
tshivalo
stopara
xipfalo

storage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

berging
u vhulunga
vuhlayiselo

storage tank

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

opgaartenk
thanngwe ya u vhulungela
thangi

store v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

berg
-vhulunga
hlayisa

stored energy

English synonym

potential energy

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

opgegaarde energie
potensiaalenergie
fulufulu lo vhulungwaho
matimba yo hlayiseka
matimba yo hlayisiwa

storm water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stormwater
mukumbela
hobomulano

strainer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vergiettes
sefo
sefo

stratosphere

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stratosfeer
strathofia
sitiratosifiya

straw {dried stems of e.g. wheat}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

strooi
maṭanga
ritlhongwe

straw {tube e.g. used in experiments}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

strooitjie
strou
xitswongi

strawberry {plant}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aarbeiplant
muṣṭrouberi
muharabeyi

strawberry {fruit}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aarbei
ṣṭrouberi
tiharabeyi

stream n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stroom
ludambwana
xinambyana
xinkobyana

strength

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sterkte
u dzia
u khwaṭha
matimba
ntamu

stretch v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rek
-tatamuwa
tsanyula
tsanyusa

string n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tou
lyn
muḍali
rincindha

strip n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

strook
lumveru
luvhemba
lumengu
xitoki
xitiripi

strip v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

afstroop
-kwatula
-swotola
vandla
kwamula

stripe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

streep
mitalatala
mikhwazi
xitiripi

strong wind

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sterk wind
ḍumbu
xidzedze

structure n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

struktuur
tshifhaṭo
xivumbeko

strut n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stut
thikho

xityisi
xiseketelo

sturdy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stewig
khwaṭhaho
xo tiya

style n. {of a flower}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

styl
tshitaila
xikhoma-xiluva
nsinya wa xiluva
xirhelelo

substance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stof
tshithu
tshishumiswa
nchumu

subsurface water

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

underground water
grondwater
ondergrondse water
maḍi a fhasi
nthavelo
ximbyarumbyaru
mati ya le hansi ka misava

suckle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

soog
mamisa
an'wisa
-mamisa

suction

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suiging
suigkrag
mutswonzwo
ntswongo

suffocate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

versmoor
fa nga tshipfundamuya
talelwa
tlimbeka

sugar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suiker
swigiri
tshugela
chukele

sugar cane

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suikerriet
movha
mphwe
mova

sugar crystal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

suikerkristal
thoro dza swigiri
thoro dza tshugela
gadi ra chukela
ndzoho ya chukele

sugar mill

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suikermeule
tshigayo tsha swigiri

tshigayo tsha tshugela
xigayo xa chukele

sugar plantation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suikerplantasie
tsiṅwa ya movha
nsimu ya mova

suitable ground {e.g. agriculture}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geskikte grond
mavu o fanelaho
misava yo fanela

sulphur

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

swael
salfa
salifa

sulphur dioxide

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

swaeldioksied
salfa daioksaiddi

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dayokisayidi-xivavula
dayokisayidi-salifa

sulphuric acid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

swael suur
salferiki esidi
asidi ya salifariki
xivavula xa salifariki

summer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

somer
tshilimo
ximumu

summer rainfall region

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

somerreënvalstreek
dzingu ḽa mvula ya tshilimo
ndhawu ya mpfula ya ximumu

summer vegetable

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

somergroente
miroho ya tshilimo
matsavu ya ximumu

sun

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

son
ḽuvha
dyambu

sunbird

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suikerbekkie
tshiṅoni tshiṅuku
phinimini
nyenyana

sunflower plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sonneblomplant
mulivhaḽuvha
xiluva xa oyili
ximila xa xiluva xa dyambu

sunflower seed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sonneblomsaad
mbeu ya mulivhaḽuvha
mbewu ya xiluva xa oyili

sunlight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

sonlig
masana

Tshivenda **tshedza tsha duvha**
 Tshivenda **maḵalazaza**
 Xitsonga **masana**
 Xitsonga **ku vonakala**
 Xitsonga **ku vonakala ka dyambu**

supersonic

Afrikaans **supersonies**
 Tshivenda **tsha luvhilo**
 Xitsonga **xa rivilo ku tlula mpfumawulo**

supple

Afrikaans **soepel**
 Tshivenda **leḵaho**
 Xitsonga **xo tsanyukatsanyuka**

supplement

Afrikaans **aanvulling**
 Tshivenda **tshiswikisedzi**
 Tshivenda **tshiengedzi**
 Xitsonga **xiengeteri**
 Xitsonga **xitlhandlekelo**

supply n.

Afrikaans **voorraad**
 Tshivenda **ḵetshedzo**
 Xitsonga **nkavelo**
 Xitsonga **mphakelo**

supply v.

Afrikaans **verskaf**
 Afrikaans **lewer**
 Tshivenda **-ḵetshedza**
 Xitsonga **phakela**
 Xitsonga **avela**

support n.

Afrikaans **stut**
 Tshivenda **thikho**
 Xitsonga **xiphandze**
 Xitsonga **phuphu**

support v.

Afrikaans **ondersteun**
 Tshivenda **-tika**
 Xitsonga **seketela**

surf v. {the Internet}

Afrikaans **swerf**
 Afrikaans **deurblaai**
 Tshivenda **fhenda**
 Xitsonga **ku lavisisa**
 Xitsonga **ku valanga**

surface n.

Afrikaans **oppervlak**
 Tshivenda **vhunḵa**
 Xitsonga **vuandlalo**
 Xitsonga **riandlalo**

surface area

Afrikaans **oppervlakte**
 Tshivenda **muelo wa nyalo**
 Xitsonga **byandlalo**

surface water

Afrikaans **oppervlakwater**
 Tshivenda **maḵi a nḵa**
 Xitsonga **mati**

surround v.

Afrikaans **omring**
 Tshivenda **-tingedzela**
 Xitsonga **rhendzela**

surroundings

Afrikaans **omgewing**
 Tshivenda **vhupo**
 Tshivenda **fhethu**
 Xitsonga **ndhawu**

survive

Afrikaans **oorleef**
 Tshivenda **hanya**
 Tshivenda **ponya**
 Tshivenda **tshila**
 Xitsonga **ku hanya**

suspend

Afrikaans **hang**
 Tshivenda **fhahea**
 Tshivenda **nembeledza**
 Xitsonga **ku hayeka**

suspender

Afrikaans	hanger
Tshivenda	tshifhahei
Xitsonga	xihayeki

suspension {e.g. a vehicle}

Afrikaans	suspensie
Afrikaans	vering
Tshivenda	tshinembeledzi
Xitsonga	sasipenxini
Xitsonga	swihayeki

suspension {e.g. experiments}

Afrikaans	suspensie
Tshivenda	muvanganyo
Tshivenda	muvango
Xitsonga	swilavi

suspension bridge

Afrikaans	swaibrug
Afrikaans	sweefbrug
Afrikaans	hangbrug
Tshivenda	burohophahewa
Xitsonga	buloho ro hayekiwa

sustain

Afrikaans	onderhou
Tshivenda	bveledza
Tshivenda	tsireledza
Xitsonga	hlayisa

swallow n. {bird}

Afrikaans	swaeltjie
Tshivenda	thambelamaqi
Xitsonga	nyenga
Xitsonga	mbewulana
Xitsonga	ndzewulana

swallow v. {food}

Afrikaans	sluk
Tshivenda	-mila
Xitsonga	mita

sweet pea

Afrikaans	pronkertjie
Tshivenda	eregisi
Xitsonga	erekisi

sweet potato

Afrikaans	patat
Tshivenda	murambo
Xitsonga	nhlata

swell v.

Afrikaans	swel
Tshivenda	-zwimba
Xitsonga	pfimba

swim v.

Afrikaans	swem
Tshivenda	-bambela
Xitsonga	hlambela
Xitsonga	khida
Xitsonga	bukuxa

swine ⇒ pig**swing** n.

Afrikaans	swaai
Tshivenda	devhu
Xitsonga	mjombe
Xitsonga	muchinginya
Xitsonga	nchinginya

switch n.

Afrikaans	skakelaar
Tshivenda	switshi
Xitsonga	swichi
Xitsonga	xilumeki

switch v.

Afrikaans	skakel
Tshivenda	-switsha
Tshivenda	-funga
Xitsonga	tima
Xitsonga	lumeka

symbol n. {e.g. drawing symbols}

Afrikaans	simbool
Tshivenda	tshiga
Xitsonga	mfungho
Xitsonga	nhlanga
Xitsonga	xikombo
Xitsonga	xiyimelo

symmetrical

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

simmetries
phandakati
xo ringanisiwa

symmetry

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

simmetrie
tsha phandakati
ndzingano

synthetic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sinteties
-vhumbwaho
-sikwaho
xa xiendliwa

synthetic fabric

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sintetiese stof
tshivhumbwatshiedziswa
xiendliwa xa xikhemikhali

synthetics

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sintetiese stowwe
zviwhumbwanyedziselwa
swiendliwa

syringe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spuit
sirinzihi
sirinji
xitswongi
xitlhaveti

syrup

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stroop
bwindi
sirapu

system

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stelsel
sisteme
sisiteme

Système International d'Unités ⇒ SI

T**table**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tabel
thebuḽu
nongonoko
nxaxameto

table salt ⇒ salt

tabulate

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tabelleer
tabuleer
vhekanya
xaxameta
longoloxa

tackle n. {hoisting}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

takelstel
thakhulo
xiphikuli

tadpole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paddavis
buḽuvhuḽu
vuluvulu

tail

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stert
mutshila
ncila
xipesu
xisuka
xipulu

tail feather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stertveer
muthengasima
risiva

tail fin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stertvin
mvekisi ya mutshilani
xicapila

take-off n. {e.g. aircraft}

Afrikaans	opstyg
Tshivenda	thakhuwo
Xitsonga	ntlakuko

take off v. {e.g. aircraft}

Afrikaans	opstyg
Tshivenda	-takuwa
Xitsonga	tlakuka

talon

Afrikaans	klou
Tshivenda	ṅala ya ngovhe
Xitsonga	rhuva

tame adj.

Afrikaans	mak
Tshivenda	-leraho
Xitsonga	xo lerha

tame bird

Afrikaans	mak voël
Tshivenda	tshinoni tsho leraho
Xitsonga	nyenyana yo lerha

tank

Afrikaans	tenk
Tshivenda	thanngwe
Xitsonga	thangi

tanker

Afrikaans	tenker
Tshivenda	thanngwe
Tshivenda	thannga
Xitsonga	xifambisa swihalaki

tap n.

Afrikaans	kraan
Tshivenda	thephe
Xitsonga	pompi

tape measure

Afrikaans	meetband
Afrikaans	meetlint
Afrikaans	maatband
Tshivenda	theophi ya u ela
Tshivenda	tshieli
Xitsonga	thepi yo pima

tape recorder

Afrikaans	bandopnemer
Tshivenda	theophirekhoda
Xitsonga	xiteka-marito

taproot

Afrikaans	penwortel
Tshivenda	mudzimusina
Xitsonga	rimitsu-nkulu
Xitsonga	rimitsu-simeka

tap-root system

Afrikaans	penwortelstelsel
Tshivenda	sisṽeme ya mudzimusina
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya rimitsu-nkulu

tap water

Afrikaans	kraanwater
Tshivenda	maḍi a thepheni
Tshivenda	maḍi a bommbini
Xitsonga	mati ya pompi

target market

Afrikaans	teikenmark
Tshivenda	maketemutiwa
Tshivenda	maragamutiwa
Xitsonga	vaxavi lava kongomiweke

tartaric acid

Afrikaans	wynsteensuur
Tshivenda	ṽhathariki
Xitsonga	thathariki
Xitsonga	asidi ya thathariki

taste n.

Afrikaans	smaak
Tshivenda	muthetshelo
Xitsonga	nantswo

taste v.

Afrikaans	proe
Tshivenda	-thetshela
Xitsonga	nantswa
Xitsonga	ringa

taste n. {flavour}

Afrikaans	smaak
Tshivenda	vha na muthetshelo

Xitsonga	nxawulo	Tshivenda	luṭingo
Xitsonga	nantswo	Xitsonga	riqingo
		Xitsonga	thelefoni
tasteless		television ⇨ television set	
Afrikaans	smaakloos	television set	
Tshivenda	-si na muthetshelo	English synonym	television
Xitsonga	xo phyama	English synonym	TV
Xitsonga	xo ke nantswo	Afrikaans	televiestel
		Tshivenda	TV
taut adj. {e.g. rope}		Xitsonga	thelevhixini
Afrikaans	styfgespan	Xitsonga	xigila-mukhuva
Tshivenda	-akhaho		
Xitsonga	xo tiya		
		temper v. {steel}	
tear v.		Afrikaans	temper
Afrikaans	skeur	Tshivenda	-khwat̪ha
Tshivenda	-kherula	Xitsonga	fula
Xitsonga	handzula	Xitsonga	vumba
		temperature	
technique		Afrikaans	temperatuur
Afrikaans	tegniek	Tshivenda	thempharetsha
Tshivenda	thekhiniki	Xitsonga	mahisele
Xitsonga	endlelo		
technological capability		template	
Afrikaans	tegnologiese vaardigheid	Afrikaans	patroon
Tshivenda	vhukoni ha zwa theknoḽodzhi	Afrikaans	maatplaat
Xitsonga	vuswikoti bya thekinoloji	Tshivenda	thempḽeithi
		Xitsonga	xo tsema
technological literacy		tendril	
Afrikaans	tegnologiese geletterdheid	Afrikaans	rank
Tshivenda	pfunzo ya zwa theknoḽodzhi	Tshivenda	lutande
Xitsonga	vutivi bya thekinoloji	Xitsonga	rixotse
technological process		tensile force	
Afrikaans	tegnologiese proses	Afrikaans	trekkrag
Tshivenda	maitele a zwa theknoḽodzhi	Tshivenda	nungo dzo vhumbwaho nga u tatamuwa
Xitsonga	swa thekinoloji	Xitsonga	matimba yo tsanyuka
technology		tensile strength	
Afrikaans	tegnologie	Afrikaans	treksterkte
Tshivenda	theknoḽodzhi	Tshivenda	maanda a u tatamuwa
Xitsonga	thekinoloji	Xitsonga	ntsanyuko
teeth <pl / see tooth>			
telephone			
Afrikaans	telefoon		

tension {e.g. mechanics, strength of materials}

Afrikaans	spanning
Tshivenda	vhuakhi
Tshivenda	vhuvhambi
Xitsonga	matiyelo

tension meter

Afrikaans	spanningsmeter
Tshivenda	tshikalavhuakhi
Tshivenda	tshikalavhuathi
Xitsonga	xipima-matiyelo

tent

Afrikaans	tent
Tshivenda	dennde
Xitsonga	tende

tent peg

Afrikaans	tentpen
Tshivenda	tshifaradennde
Xitsonga	mhingu ya tende

terminal n. {electricity}

Afrikaans	terminaal
Tshivenda	theminaḷa
Xitsonga	theminali

terminal n. {battery}

Afrikaans	aansluitklamp
Afrikaans	aansluiter
Tshivenda	theminaḷa
Xitsonga	theminali

terminal adj. {technical}

Afrikaans	terminaal
Tshivenda	-ya magumoni
Xitsonga	xa makumu

terrarium

Afrikaans	terrarium
Tshivenda	thereriamu
Xitsonga	therariyamu

test v.

Afrikaans	toets
Tshivenda	-linga
Xitsonga	kambela

test n.

Afrikaans	toets
Tshivenda	ndingo
Xitsonga	xikambelwana

test tube

Afrikaans	proefbuis
Tshivenda	thetitshubu
Xitsonga	xikambelelo

textile

Afrikaans	tekstiel
Afrikaans	tekstielstof
Tshivenda	sila
Xitsonga	lapi

texture

Afrikaans	tekstuur
Tshivenda	vhuvha
Xitsonga	maolovelo na makhwaxelo

thermal n.

Afrikaans	warm lugstroom
Tshivenda	lutsinga lwa muya lu fhisaho
Xitsonga	moya wo hisa

thermal adj.

Afrikaans	termies
Tshivenda	-fhisaho
Xitsonga	xo hisa

thermal conductivity

Afrikaans	warmtegeleidingsvermoë
Tshivenda	phirisamufhiso
Xitsonga	mfambiso wa ku hisa

thermal expansion

Afrikaans	termiese uitsetting
Afrikaans	warmte-uitsetting
Tshivenda	khukhumudzo ya mufhiso
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuko hi ku hisa

thermometer

Afrikaans	termometer
Tshivenda	thyemomitha
Xitsonga	xipima-mahiselo

thermoplastic ⇒ thermoplastics

thermoplastics

English synonym	thermoplastic
Afrikaans	termoplastiek
Tshivenda	thyemopuḷasiṭiki
Xitsonga	vuendli bya pulasitiki

thermostat

Afrikaans	termostaat
Tshivenda	thyemosṭati
Xitsonga	xilawula-mahiselo

thiamine

Afrikaans	tiamien
Tshivenda	thyamaini
Xitsonga	xa vhitamini B

thin air

Afrikaans	dun lug
Tshivenda	mufheseṭwa
Tshivenda	mufhemusekene
Xitsonga	moya wo kayivela okisijini

thistle

Afrikaans	distel
Tshivenda	shashe
Xitsonga	ghwandha

thorn

Afrikaans	doring
Tshivenda	mupfa
Xitsonga	mutwa

thorn apple

English synonym	stinkblaar
Afrikaans	stinkblaar
Tshivenda	thorn apple
Xitsonga	xitokorofiya
Xitsonga	mudorho

thorn-tree

Afrikaans	doringboom
Tshivenda	muri wa mupfa
Xitsonga	murhi wa mitwa

thread n.

Afrikaans	garing
Tshivenda	muḍali
Tshivenda	harane
Xitsonga	harani
Xitsonga	njara
Xitsonga	rinya

threaten v.

Afrikaans	dreig
Tshivenda	-shushedza
Xitsonga	chavisa
Xitsonga	chaviseta
Xitsonga	xungeta

three-cord wire ⇒ three-wire cord

three-dimensional

Afrikaans	driedimensioneel
Tshivenda	tsha masia mararu
Xitsonga	xa matihelo manharhu

three-dimensional object ⇒ 3-D object

three-pin plug

Afrikaans	driepuntprop
Tshivenda	plaka ya maṅo mararu
Xitsonga	pulaka ya meno manharhu

three-wire cord

English synonym	three-wire electrical cord
English synonym	three-cord wire
Afrikaans	driedraadkoord
Afrikaans	driedraad- elektriese koord
Tshivenda	khodo ya thambo tharu
Xitsonga	ntambhu ya gezi

three-wire electrical cord ⇒ three-wire cord

thunderstorm

Afrikaans	donderstorm
Tshivenda	mvula ya mibvumo
Xitsonga	ximbhembhe

tidal energy

Afrikaans	getyenergie
Tshivenda	fulufulu la magabelo
Xitsonga	matimba ya dyigandlati

tidal power station

Afrikaans	getykragstasie
Tshivenda	tshiṭitshi tsha fulufulu la maḍi
Xitsonga	xitichi xa gezi xa dyigandlati

tide

Afrikaans	gety
Tshivenda	gabelo
Xitsonga	dyigandlati

tiger

Afrikaans	tier
Tshivenda	didinngwe
Xitsonga	yingwe

tighten v. {e.g. screws}

Afrikaans	aandraai
Afrikaans	vasdraai
Tshivenda	-vhofha
Tshivenda	sombela
Xitsonga	boha

tile n.

Afrikaans	teël
Tshivenda	thaiḷi
Xitsonga	xileti

tilt v.

Afrikaans	kantel
Tshivenda	-kunama
Xitsonga	voyamisa

timber

Afrikaans	timmerhout
Tshivenda	bulannga
Tshivenda	thanda
Xitsonga	pulanga

time limit

Afrikaans	tydsbeperking
Tshivenda	tshifhinga tsho tiwaho
Xitsonga	nkharhi lowu pimiweke
Xitsonga	nkharhi lowu rhiyiweke

time switch

Afrikaans	tydskakelaar
Tshivenda	switshi i langaho tshifhinga
Xitsonga	swichi ya nkarhi

timing circuit

Afrikaans	tydreëlkring
Tshivenda	sekhethe i langaho tshifhinga
Xitsonga	sekete yo rhiya nkarhi

tin n. {metallic element}

Afrikaans	tin
Tshivenda	thini
Xitsonga	thini

tin n. {container for food}

Afrikaans	blik
Tshivenda	tshikoṭikoṭi
Xitsonga	xikotikoti
Xitsonga	thini

tinsnips

Afrikaans	blikskêr
Tshivenda	tshigero tsha mazenngwe
Tshivenda	tshigero tsha masenngwe
Xitsonga	xigerho
Xitsonga	xitsema-mathini

tip n.

Afrikaans	top
Afrikaans	punt
Tshivenda	ṭhodzi
Xitsonga	xitontswi
Xitsonga	nthodzwi

tissue {e.g. nervous tissue}

Afrikaans	weefsel
Tshivenda	thishu
Xitsonga	tinyama

toad

Afrikaans	platanna
Tshivenda	ḡula
Xitsonga	khutla

toaster

Afrikaans	broodrooster
Tshivenda	thosṭara
Xitsonga	thositara
Xitsonga	xirimbi

toe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

toon

tshikunwane
xikunwana

tolerate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verdra

kondelela
tiyisela

tomato

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tamatie

ṭamaṭisi
tamatisi

ton

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

long ton

imperiale ton
thani
thani

tongue

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tong

lulimi
ririmi

tool

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gereedskap

werktuig
tshishumiswa
xitirho

tooth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tand

ḽiṅo
tino

tooth cavity

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

karies

bako la ḽiṅo
baku ra tino

tooth decay

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tandbederf

si na ha ḽiṅo
ku bola ka tino

tooth-like leaf

Afrikaans

getande blaar

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

ṭari la maṅo

tluka-xitino

topsoil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bogron

mavu a nga nṭha
risava
misava

torch n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

flitslig

thotshi

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

thoci

xisa

tornado

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tornado

thonado
ḽumbumazwikule
xidzedze

torque

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wringkrag

thokhi
matimba

torsion {mechanics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wringing

thosheni
nsombholoto

tortoise

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

skilpad

tshibode
khamba
mfutsu
xibodze

touch n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tassintuig

u kwama
nkhomo

toughness

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

taaiheid

nungo
ku tiya

toxic

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

toksies
-limadzaho
vhulahaho
xa vuxungu
xa chefu

tracing paper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

natrekpapier
bambiri ja u oledzela
phepha ro landzelerisa
phepha ro kandziyisa

tract n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

landstreek
tshipiḽa tsha shango
tshipiḽa tsha mavu
nsimu

tractor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

trekker
ṽerekere
gandakanda
teretere
deredere

trail n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spoor
vhuḽala
nkoka

transfer n. {e.g. physics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oordrag
tsudzuluso
hundzisela

transformer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

transformator
thransfoma
xihundzuli

transistor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

transistor
thansista
tshirathisi
thiransisitara

translucent

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deurskynend
tshifhirisatshedza
xo hundzisa ku vonakala

transmission {radiant energy}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

transmissie
deurlating
phirisafulufulu
thransimishini
ku hundzisa
fambisa

transmission {radio signals}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

transmissie
vhurathisi
ku fambisa
ku hundzisa

transmit v. {radio signals}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oorbring
transmitteer
-rathisa
hundzisa
fambisa

transmit v. {radiant energy}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitstraal
-phirisa
hundzisa

transmitter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sender
tshirathisi
xihundzisi
xifambisi

transparent {e.g. glass}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deursigtig
tshivhonadzi
vonikela

transpiration {e.g. plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

transpirasie
muḽimuwo
ku dzuka
njuluko

transplant n. {medical technology}

Afrikaans	oorplanting
Tshivenda	tsimulotsinwa
Xitsonga	nsimeko wa xirho

transplant v. {plants}

Afrikaans	verplant
Tshivenda	-simula

Xitsonga	simeka
Xitsonga	simula

transport v. {e.g. plants or water}

Afrikaans	vervoer
Tshivenda	-vhuendisi
Xitsonga	tleketla

tray

Afrikaans	skinkbord
Tshivenda	tshifaredzi
Tshivenda	thirei
Xitsonga	thireyi

tree

Afrikaans	boom
Tshivenda	muri
Xitsonga	murhi
Xitsonga	nsinya

tree trunk

English synonym	trunk
Afrikaans	boomstam
Tshivenda	tsinde
Xitsonga	nsinya
Xitsonga	murhi

tripod

Afrikaans	driepoot
Tshivenda	thraiphodo
Xitsonga	dirifuti
Xitsonga	sweko

trip switch

Afrikaans	uitlinkskakelaar
Tshivenda	switshi ya u wisa
Xitsonga	swichi yo lawula

troposphere

Afrikaans	troposfeer
Tshivenda	throphosifia
Xitsonga	tiroposifiya

trout

Afrikaans	forel
Tshivenda	ndungulu
Xitsonga	nhlampfi

trout hatchery

Afrikaans	forelbroeiplek
Tshivenda	vhufuwandungulu
Tshivenda	thrauthi
Xitsonga	vutlhotlhorheli bya tinhlampfi

trunk ⇒ tree trunk**trunk** {anatomy}

Afrikaans	romp
Tshivenda	mutumbu
Xitsonga	miri

tub

Afrikaans	bak
Tshivenda	thabu
Xitsonga	xindhichana

tube {experiments}

Afrikaans	buis
Tshivenda	tshubu
Xitsonga	thumbu
Xitsonga	chupu

tuber

Afrikaans	knol
Afrikaans	bol
Tshivenda	khufhi
Xitsonga	rhanga

tubular

Afrikaans	buisvormig
Tshivenda	tsha tshubu
Xitsonga	xa xichupu
Xitsonga	xa vuthumbu

tuft

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pol
tshidzhumba
xihluthu

tuna

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tuna
tshuna
tuna {nhlampfi}

tungsten

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wolfram
thanisteni
nsimbhi

tuning button {radio}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

instelknop
tshiḱoḱatshiḱitshi
kunupu ya xitichi

tunnel n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tonnel
thanele
muhocho
thanele

turbine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

turbine
mutshini wa thabani
muchini
therebayini

turpentine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

terpentyn
thaphenthini
xisusa-pende

turtle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

waterskilpad
tshibode tsha maḱini
gamba
xigamba
mfutsu

turtle dove

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tortelduif
tshiiivhanḱuḱu
tshiiivhamuronzhe
tuva

TV ⇒ television set**twig**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

takkie
lutavhi
xirhabyana

twin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tweeling
mafhaḱa
malwelavanda
hahlwa

twist v. {e.g. cables}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vleg
-somba
luka

twisting force

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

wringkrag
maanda o sombolola
matimba yo chucha
matimba yo pfula

two-dimensional

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tweedimensioneel
tsha masiamavhili
xa matihelo mambirhi

typhoid ⇒ typhoid fever**typhoid fever**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

typhoid
buiktifus
ingewandskoors
thaifoidi
thayifodo

tyre

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

buiteband
thaila
thayere

U

ultraviolet radiation

Afrikaans	ultravioletstraling
Tshivenda	mufhiso wa althravayojethe
Xitsonga	mfambiso wa miseve ya alithiravhayilete

U-magnet

Afrikaans	U-magneet
Afrikaans	hoefmagneet
Tshivenda	maginethe wa U-
Xitsonga	maginete ya U

umbilical cord

Afrikaans	naelstring
Tshivenda	mukovhori
Xitsonga	xinkavana

underground water ⇒ subsurface water

underutilize

Afrikaans	onderbenut
Tshivenda	sa shumiseswa
Xitsonga	ku tirhisa katsongo

underweight adj.

Afrikaans	ondergewig
Tshivenda	-tshaya tshileme
Xitsonga	xo ondza

unhealthy

Afrikaans	ongesond
Tshivenda	tsha tshaya mutakalo
Xitsonga	xo vabya

unicotyledonous ⇒ monocotyledonous

unisexual adj. {e.g. plants}

Afrikaans	eenslagtig
Tshivenda	-tsha mbeu nthihi
Xitsonga	xa rimbewu rin'we

unit

Afrikaans	eenheid
Tshivenda	yunithi
Xitsonga	yuniti

unite v.

Afrikaans	verenig
Tshivenda	-ṭangana
Xitsonga	hlanganisa

unlike magnet poles ⇒ unlike poles

unlike poles

English synonym	unlike magnet poles
Afrikaans	ongelyknamige pole
Afrikaans	ongelyknamige magneetpole
Tshivenda	matungo a sa fani
Xitsonga	matlhelo ya maginete yo hambana

unpolluted air

Afrikaans	onbesoedelde lug
Tshivenda	mufhe u songo tshikafhadzwaho
Xitsonga	moya wo tenga

unpolluted water

Afrikaans	onbesoedelde water
Tshivenda	maḍi a songo tshikafhadzwaho
Xitsonga	mati yo tenga

unsafe way

Afrikaans	onveilige wyse
Tshivenda	ndila i songo vhulungeaho
Xitsonga	ndlela ya khombo

unsaturated {e.g. chemistry}

Afrikaans	onversadig
Tshivenda	tshi songo furaho
Xitsonga	xo n'oka

upper atmosphere

Afrikaans	boonste atmosfeer
Tshivenda	dzingamufhe ja nṭha
Xitsonga	moyakhubu-henhlahenhla

upper body

Afrikaans	bolyf
Tshivenda	muvhili wa nṭha
Xitsonga	miri

upper jaw

Afrikaans	bokaak
Tshivenda	luṭaha lwa nṭha
Xitsonga	rihlaya ra le henhla

upper level {e.g. building}

Afrikaans	bovlak
Afrikaans	boonste vlak
Tshivenda	lufhera lwa nṭha
Xitsonga	ehenhla

uproot v.

Afrikaans	ontwortel
Tshivenda	-tupula
Xitsonga	simula
Xitsonga	tsuvula

uranium

Afrikaans	uraan
Tshivenda	yuraniamu
Xitsonga	yureniyamu

useful plant

Afrikaans	nuttige plant
Tshivenda	muri u shumiswaho
Xitsonga	ximilana xa nkoka

utensil

Afrikaans	kombuisgerei
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa
Xitsonga	xibye

uterus

English synonym	womb
Afrikaans	baarmoeder
Afrikaans	uterus
Tshivenda	mbumbelo
Tshivenda	muḽi
Xitsonga	xivelekelo

V**V** ⇒ volt**vacuum** n.

Afrikaans	vakuum
Tshivenda	tshaya mufhe
Xitsonga	vukala-moya

valuable adj.

Afrikaans	waardevol
Tshivenda	-tsha mutengo
Xitsonga	xa nkoka

value n.

Afrikaans	waarde
Tshivenda	ndeme
Xitsonga	nkoka

valve

Afrikaans	klep
Tshivenda	valafu
Xitsonga	xipfula-pfala
Xitsonga	vhelefu
Xitsonga	vhalufu

vapour

Afrikaans	damp
Tshivenda	mutsiḽi
Xitsonga	nkahelo

variety

Afrikaans	verskeidenheid
Tshivenda	tshakatsbaka
Xitsonga	mihlovohlovo

varnish n.

Afrikaans	vernis
Tshivenda	vanishi
Xitsonga	xihatimisi
Xitsonga	vhanichi

vase

Afrikaans	vaas
Afrikaans	blompot
Tshivenda	veisi
Xitsonga	vhasi
Xitsonga	bodhlela ra swiluva

vegetable

Afrikaans	groente
Tshivenda	muroho
Xitsonga	matsavu
Xitsonga	miroho

vegetable farm

Afrikaans	groenteplaas
-----------	---------------------

Tshivenda	bulasi ya miroho	velocity	
Xitsonga	purasi ra matsavu	Afrikaans	snelheid
Xitsonga	nsimu ya matsavu	Tshivenda	luvhilo
Xitsonga	purasi ra miroho	Tshivenda	veļosithi
Xitsonga	nsimu ya miroho	Xitsonga	rivilo
vegetarian n.		veneer	
Afrikaans	vegetariër	Afrikaans	fineer
Tshivenda	muļamiroho	Tshivenda	venia
Xitsonga	xidya-matsavu	Xitsonga	xilumba-nkoka
Xitsonga	xihanya-hi-matsavu	Xitsonga	xilumbeta-nkoka
vegetation		venous {botany}	
Afrikaans	plantegroei	Afrikaans	aar-
Tshivenda	zwimela	Tshivenda	tsha tsinga
Xitsonga	swimilana	Xitsonga	swa misiha
vegetative reproduction		ventilate v.	
Afrikaans	vegetatiewe voortplanting	Afrikaans	ventileer
Afrikaans	vegetatiewe reproduksie	Afrikaans	lug gee
Tshivenda	vhuḡisimi	Tshivenda	-vulela mufhe
Xitsonga	ntswariso wa swimilana	Xitsonga	moyahata
		Xitsonga	phyuphyisa
vehicle		ventilation	
Afrikaans	voertuig	Afrikaans	ventilasie
Tshivenda	tshindedzi	Tshivenda	mvulelamufhe
Tshivenda	tshindisi	Xitsonga	moyahato
Xitsonga	movha	Xitsonga	mphyuphyiso
Xitsonga	xifambo		
vein {botany}		vermiculite	
Afrikaans	aar	Afrikaans	vermikuliet
Tshivenda	lutsinga	Tshivenda	vemikhuļaiithi
Xitsonga	nsiha	Xitsonga	vhemikhulayiti
Xitsonga	nsinga		
veld		vertebral column	
Afrikaans	veld	English synonym	spinal column
Tshivenda	mavhaleni	English synonym	backbone
Xitsonga	nhova	Afrikaans	ruggraat
		Afrikaans	werwelkolom
veld fire		Tshivenda	muḡoḡo
Afrikaans	veldbrand	Xitsonga	longo
Tshivenda	mililo	Xitsonga	rhambu ra nkhenunkhenu
Xitsonga	ritshwa	Xitsonga	nhlana
Xitsonga	nhova		

vertebrate n.

Afrikaans	gewerwelde
Tshivenda	tsha muḵoḵo
Xitsonga	xa longo

vertical

Afrikaans	vertikaal
Tshivenda	tsha nzimo
Tshivenda	tsha u ima
Xitsonga	xo thwixi!
Xitsonga	xo dzi!

vertical axis

Afrikaans	vertikale as
Tshivenda	ekzisi ya nzimo
Tshivenda	ekzisi ya u ima
Xitsonga	akisisi yo thwixi!
Xitsonga	akisisi yo dzi!

very hot weather

Afrikaans	baie warm weerstoestande
Tshivenda	mutsho u fhisesaho
Xitsonga	maxele yo hisa ngopfu

vessel {ship}

Afrikaans	vaartuig
Tshivenda	tshikepe
Xitsonga	xikepe

vessel {container}

Afrikaans	houer
Tshivenda	mudzio
Xitsonga	xikhoma-swihalaki

vessel {anatomy}

Afrikaans	bloedvat
Tshivenda	lutsinga
Xitsonga	nsiha

vice

Afrikaans	klamp
Tshivenda	vaisi
Xitsonga	vhayisi
Xitsonga	ximanyisi

view n.

Afrikaans	uitsig
Tshivenda	mbonalo

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

vine

Afrikaans	wingerdstok
Tshivenda	munḵirivhe
Xitsonga	rixotse
Xitsonga	vhayini

vinegar

Afrikaans	asyn
Tshivenda	viniga
Xitsonga	vhiniga

viscous {liquid}

Afrikaans	viskeus
Tshivenda	tsha bwindi
Xitsonga	xo damarhela

visible

Afrikaans	sigbaar
Tshivenda	vhonalaho
Xitsonga	xo vonaka

visual aid

Afrikaans	visuele hulpmiddel
Tshivenda	thusedzi i vhonalaho
Xitsonga	xipfuna-ku-vona

visual balance

Afrikaans	visuele balans
Tshivenda	ndinganyiso i vhonalaho
Xitsonga	nsasekiso

vitamin

Afrikaans	vitamien
Tshivenda	vithamini
Xitsonga	vhitamini

vitamin C ⇒ ascorbic acid**volatile**

Afrikaans	vlugtig
Tshivenda	ḵimuwaho
Xitsonga	xo cinca hi ku olova

volt

English synonym	V
-----------------	----------

Afrikaans **volt**
 Afrikaans **V**
 Tshivenda **vojithi**
 Xitsonga **xipima-matimba ya gezi**
 Xitsonga **vholiti** {gezi}

voltage
 Afrikaans **spanning**
 Tshivenda **maanda a vojithi**
 Xitsonga **matimba ya gezi**

voltmeter
 Afrikaans **voltmeter**
 Tshivenda **vojithimitha**
 Xitsonga **xipima-vholiti**

volume {space inside an object}
 Afrikaans **volume**
 Tshivenda **vojumu**
 Tshivenda **vhungomu**
 Xitsonga **vundzeni**

volume {e.g. radio}
 Afrikaans **volume**
 Tshivenda **vojumu**
 Xitsonga **vholumu**

volume button
 Afrikaans **volumeknop**
 Tshivenda **bathoni ya vojumu**
 Xitsonga **kunupu ya vholumu**

vulture
 Afrikaans **aasvoël**
 Tshivenda **lianga**
 Xitsonga **koti**

W

wade
 Afrikaans **waard**
 Tshivenda **tsetsema**
 Xitsonga **cabyatela**

wall
 Afrikaans **muur**
 Tshivenda **luvhondo**
 Xitsonga **khumbi**
 Xitsonga **rirhangu**

wall plug
 Afrikaans **muurprop**
 Tshivenda **pujaka ya luvhondoni**
 Xitsonga **pulaga ya le khumbini**

wall socket
 Afrikaans **muursok**
 Tshivenda **sokhethe ya luvhondoni**
 Xitsonga **sokete ya le khumbini**

warm adj.
 Afrikaans **warm**
 Tshivenda **-dudelaho**
 Xitsonga **xo kufumela**

warm-blooded
 Afrikaans **warmbloedig**
 Tshivenda **tsha malofhadude**
 Tshivenda **tsha malofha a dudelaho**
 Xitsonga **xa ngati yo kufumela**

warmth
 Afrikaans **warmte**
 Tshivenda **vhududo**
 Xitsonga **nkufumelo**

wasp
 Afrikaans **perdeby**
 Tshivenda **libu**
 Xitsonga **mimpfi**

waste n.
 Afrikaans **afval**
 Tshivenda **malaṭwa**
 Xitsonga **thyaka**

waste material
 Afrikaans **afvalmateriaal**
 Afrikaans **afval**
 Tshivenda **malaṭwa**
 Xitsonga **thyaka**
 Xitsonga **malakatsa**

watch glass {experiments}
 Afrikaans **horlosieglass**
 Tshivenda **tshifaro tsha ngilasi**
 Xitsonga **xindhichana xa nghilazi**

water n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

water
maḓi
mati

water v. {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natgooi
-sheledza
cheleta

water v. {animals}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

water gee
-nwisá
nwisa

water animal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterdier
phukha ya maḓini
xiharhi xa le matini

water consumption

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterverbruik
tshumiso ya maḓi
tirhiselo ra mati

water cycle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

watersiklus
mutevheḓandu wa maḓi
ndzhendzheleko-mati

water drop

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterdruppel
shotha ḓa maḓi
thonsi ra mati

waterfall

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterval
mahovhohovho
guvhukuvhu
boboma

water hyacinth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterhiasint
ḓikalala
ximila-papama

watering can

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gieter
tshiḓere
kani

water level

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

watervlak
vhunḓha ha maḓi
mpimo wa mati

water lily

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterlelie
ḓikalala
mativu

water pipe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterpyp
phaiphi ya maḓi
payiphi ya mati

water plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterplant
tshimela tsha maḓini
ximila-matini

water pollution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

waterbesoedeling
tshikafhadzo ya maḓi
mpfindluso {wa mati}
nthyakiso wa mati

water power

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterkrag
maanda a maḓi
matimba ya mati

water quality

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterkwaliteit
vhunzani ha maḓi
xiyimo xa mati

water source

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

waterbron
tshiko tsha maḓi
vuhlayisela-mati
xihlovo xa mati

water stream

Afrikaans

waterstroom

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ludambwana
kudambwana
xinambyana
xinkobyana

water tank

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

watertenk
thannga ya maḓi
thangi ra mati

water vapour

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterdamp
mutsidi
nkahelo

waterweed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wateronkruid
tshene ya maḓini
nhlakulo

water wheel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterwiel
vhili la maḓini
vhilwa ra mati

wattle n. {e.g. turkey}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bel
gepegepe
chelele

wattle n. {tree}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wattelboom
Australiese akasia
musitiri
luanakha
muwetele
wetlele

wave n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

golf
gabelo
gandlati

waveband

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

golfband
gabelothevhekano
xitichi xa rhadiyo
xitichi xa xiya-ni-moya

wave energy

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

golfenergie
energie van golwe
fulufulu la gabelo
matimba ya gandlati

wavelength

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

golflengte
tshikhala tsha magabelo
mpfhuka-xikarhi wa magandlati

wavelike motion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

golfbeweging
muengedzo u ngaho gabelo
fambelo-xigandlati

weapon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

wapen
tshihali
tshiṭhavhane
xitlhavani
tlhari
nkutsu

wear n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slytasie
ṭhahalo
nhlakalo

weather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

weer
mutsho
maxele

weather change

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

weerverandering
tshanduko ya mutsho
ku cinca ka maxele
ku hundzuka ka maxele

weathering

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verwering
tsuḏufhadzo ya muya
ku dyeka

weather spell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klimaatstoestand
mutsho wa tshifhinganyana
maxele yo koma

weathervane

Afrikaans	weerhaan
Afrikaans	windwyser
Tshivenda	tshisumbamuya
Xitsonga	xikomba-moya

weave v.

Afrikaans	weef
Tshivenda	-luka
Xitsonga	luka

weaver {bird}

Afrikaans	vink
Tshivenda	tshere
Xitsonga	nyenyana
Xitsonga	ntaka

weaver {technology}

Afrikaans	wewer
Tshivenda	muluki
Xitsonga	muluki

weaving

Afrikaans	weefwerk
Tshivenda	vhuluki
Xitsonga	ku luka

webbed foot

Afrikaans	gewebde poot
Tshivenda	mulenzhe wa webe
Xitsonga	nenge wa pume
Xitsonga	swikunwana swo khomana

website {computers}

Afrikaans	webwerf
Tshivenda	websaithi
Xitsonga	webusayiti

wedge n.

Afrikaans	wig
Tshivenda	thikho
Xitsonga	xianyulo
Xitsonga	xipalavati

wedge v.

Afrikaans	wig
Tshivenda	-tika
Xitsonga	anyula

weed n.

Afrikaans	onkruid
Tshivenda	tshene
Xitsonga	nhlakulo
Xitsonga	nhova
Xitsonga	vuri

weigh v.

Afrikaans	weeg
Tshivenda	-kala
Xitsonga	pima
Xitsonga	kala

weight {heaviness}

Afrikaans	gewig
Tshivenda	tshileme
Xitsonga	ntiko

weight {force caused by gravity}

Afrikaans	gewig
Tshivenda	tshileme
Xitsonga	ntiko

weir

Afrikaans	keerwal
Tshivenda	thivho
Xitsonga	xidan'wana

weld v.

Afrikaans	sweis
Tshivenda	-swolodela
Tshivenda	-weledela
Tshivenda	-fhisedzela
Xitsonga	welidela
Xitsonga	solodela

welding

Afrikaans	sweiswerk
Tshivenda	muweledelo
Tshivenda	mufhisedzelo
Tshivenda	muswolodelo
Xitsonga	ku solodela
Xitsonga	ku welidela

well n.

Afrikaans	put
Tshivenda	bidzi
Tshivenda	mulondo

Xitsonga	pitsi	wheat grain	
Xitsonga	xihlovo	Afrikaans	koringkorrel
		Tshivenda	thoro ya goroi
well-developed		Tshivenda	thoro ya goroni
Afrikaans	sterk ontwikkel	Xitsonga	ndzoho-koroni
Tshivenda	bveledzwaho zwavhuḡi		
Xitsonga	xo kula kahle	wheat plant	
		Afrikaans	koringplant
west		Tshivenda	goroi
Afrikaans	wes	Tshivenda	goroni
Tshivenda	vhukovhela	Xitsonga	ximilana xa koroni
Xitsonga	vupeladyambu		
		wheel n. {e.g. a car or a bicycle}	
wet v.		Afrikaans	wiel
Afrikaans	benat	Tshivenda	vhili
Afrikaans	natmaak	Tshivenda	mulinga
Tshivenda	-ḡukadza	Xitsonga	vhilwa
Tshivenda	-thabisa		
Xitsonga	tsakamisa	wheelwright	
		Afrikaans	wielmaker
wet adj.		Afrikaans	wamaker
Afrikaans	nat	Tshivenda	muvhadamalinga
Tshivenda	-thabaho	Xitsonga	muendla-mavhilwa
Tshivenda	-ḡukalaho		
Xitsonga	xo tsakama	whetstone	
		Afrikaans	slypsteen
wetland		Tshivenda	tshiḡuḡulo
Afrikaans	vleiland	Xitsonga	noto
Tshivenda	matzhava	Xitsonga	xilotelo
Xitsonga	xibodhlo		
Xitsonga	xitsevetseve	whisker {animals}	
		Afrikaans	snor
wet weather		Tshivenda	vhulebvu
Afrikaans	nat weer	Xitsonga	swilebvana
Tshivenda	mutsho wa mvula		
Xitsonga	maxele ya mpfula	white-hot adj. {experiments}	
		Afrikaans	witwarm
whale		Tshivenda	-nzhengemaho
Afrikaans	walvis	Xitsonga	ku hisa ko vangama
Tshivenda	khovhe ya vhimbi		
Xitsonga	nkavangaheti	wick	
		Afrikaans	pit
wheat		Tshivenda	thambo
Afrikaans	koring	Xitsonga	ntambhu
Tshivenda	goroi	Xitsonga	ngoti ya rivoni
Tshivenda	goroni		
Xitsonga	koroni		

wide adj.
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wyd
breed
-aṭamaho
xo anama

width n.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wyde
vhuphara
vuanami

wilt v. {e.g. plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verlep
-puta
vuna

wind n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wind
muya
moya

wind-dried

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

winddroog
omiswaho nga muya
xo omisiwa hi moya

wind energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

windenergie
fulufulu ja muya
matimba ya moya

wind erosion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

winderosie
mukumbululo wa muya
nkhukhulo wa moya

wind generator

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

windlaaier
dzhenerereitha ya muya
jeneretara ya moya

windmill

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

windpomp
tshipelupelu
phapha
xipelupelu

window sill

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vensterbank
luguvha lwa fasiṭere
xitlhandleka-fasitere
xitlhandleka-jinela

wind power

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

windkrag
maanda a muya
matimba ya moya

windsock

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

windkous
tshisumba vhuyo ha muya
xikomba-moya

wing

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vlerk
lufhafha
luphapha
ripiko
rimpapa

wing feather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vlerkveer
muthenga wa lufhafha
risiva ra rimpapa
risiva ra ripiko

wingspan

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlerkspan
vhuphara ha phapha
ku leha ka rimpapa

winter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

winter
vhuriha
vuxika
xixika

winter rainfall region

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

winterreënvalstreek
dzingu ja mvula dza vhuriha
ndhawu ya mpfula ya xixika

wire n.

Afrikaans	draad
Tshivenda	ḡaraṭa
Tshivenda	wahiri
Xitsonga	wayere
Xitsonga	darata

wire gauze

Afrikaans	draadmaas
Tshivenda	sefo ya ḡaraṭa
Tshivenda	gozo ya ḡaraṭa
Xitsonga	sefo ya darata

wither v.

Afrikaans	verwelk
Tshivenda	-puta
Xitsonga	ku fa
Xitsonga	ku oma
Xitsonga	ku vuna

womb ⇨ uterus**wood** {material}

Afrikaans	hout
Tshivenda	thanda
Xitsonga	rihunyi
Xitsonga	rikunyi

wood drill

Afrikaans	houtboor
Tshivenda	boro ya thanda
Xitsonga	borho

wooden base

Afrikaans	houtbasis
Tshivenda	tshiraho tsha thanda
Xitsonga	tshaku

wooden floor

Afrikaans	houtvloer
Tshivenda	fuloro ya bulannga
Xitsonga	fuluri ya pulanga

woodfile

Afrikaans	houtvyl
Tshivenda	feila ya thanda
Xitsonga	feyila

woodpecker

Afrikaans	houtkapper
Tshivenda	khokhonyamutanda
Tshivenda	khokhonya
Xitsonga	gogosana
Xitsonga	gongondzwana

woody stem

Afrikaans	houtagtige stingel
Tshivenda	tsinde la thanda
Xitsonga	murhi
Xitsonga	nsinya

wool {of e.g. sheep}

Afrikaans	wol
Tshivenda	vhukuse
Xitsonga	voya

wool {cloth}

Afrikaans	wol
Tshivenda	wulu
Xitsonga	wulu

working animal

Afrikaans	lasdier
Tshivenda	phukha i shumiswaho
Xitsonga	xiharhi xo tirha

working drawing

Afrikaans	werkstekening
Tshivenda	nyolo ya tshibvedzwa
Xitsonga	pulani

worldwide

Afrikaans	wêreldwyd
Tshivenda	tsha lifhasi nga vhuphara
Tshivenda	u tanganya lifhasi
Xitsonga	misava angarhelo

World Wide Web {computer science, information technology}

English synonym	WWW
Afrikaans	Wêreldwye Web
Afrikaans	WWW
Tshivenda	WWW
Xitsonga	Webe ya Misava Angarhelo

worm n.

Afrikaans	wurm
Tshivenda	ṅowana
Tshivenda	lusiḽu
Tshivenda	lusuḽu
Tshivenda	luvhungu
Xitsonga	xivungu

wrap n.

Afrikaans	bedekking
Tshivenda	tshiputeli
Xitsonga	xiphutselo

wrap v.

Afrikaans	toedraai
Tshivenda	-putela
Xitsonga	phutsela

wrapping leaf

Afrikaans	dekblaar
Tshivenda	ṽari ḽiputeli
Xitsonga	tluka ro phutsela

WWW ⇨ World Wide Web**Y****yacht** n.

Afrikaans	seiljag
Afrikaans	jag
Tshivenda	yati
Xitsonga	xikepe

yard {land next to e.g. buildings}

Afrikaans	erf
Tshivenda	dzharatḽa
Xitsonga	jarata
Xitsonga	ndyangu

yard {imperial unit of measurement}

Afrikaans	jaart
Tshivenda	dzharatḽa
Xitsonga	yadi

yarn n.

Afrikaans	garing
Tshivenda	muḽali
Xitsonga	harhani
Xitsonga	njara

yeast

Afrikaans	gis
Tshivenda	mbilisa
Xitsonga	xivirisi
Xitsonga	comela

yellow mealie meal

Afrikaans	geelmieliemeel
Tshivenda	vhukhopfu vhutswuku
Xitsonga	mugayo wa xitshopana
Xitsonga	marhoji

yolk ⇨ egg yolk**Yorkshire terrier**

Afrikaans	Yorkshire-terriër
Tshivenda	mmbwa ya yokshaya
Xitsonga	mbyana ya xi-Yorkshire

young n.

Afrikaans	kleintjies
Tshivenda	ṅwana
Xitsonga	n'wana

Z**zebra**

Afrikaans	sebra
Tshivenda	mbiḽi
Xitsonga	mangwa
Xitsonga	duva

zinc

Afrikaans	sink
Tshivenda	zinki
Xitsonga	zingi
Xitsonga	zinki

zip n.

Afrikaans	ritssluiters
Tshivenda	zipi
Xitsonga	ziphi

zoo

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dieretuin
vhufuwaphukha
vuhlayisela-swiharhi
zu

zookeeper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dieretuinopsigter
mulinda zuu
mulinda vhufuwaphukha
muhlayisa-swiharhi

zoologist

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

soöloog
dierkundige
mugudazwipuka
mutokoti hi swiharhi
mutivi wa swiharhi

REFERENCES

1. *Brainline electronic study guide* Grade 4, 5, 6
2. Cuénod, R. *Tsonga-English Dictionary*. 1967. Swiss Mission in South Africa: Central Mission Press.
3. Encarta® *World English Dictionary [World English Edition]* © (P) 2001. Microsoft Corporation: Bloomsbury Publishing Plc.
4. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary*. 1995. 9th edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
5. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary*. 1999. 10th edition. Editor: J. Pearson. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
6. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Current English*. 1976. Editor: J.B. Sykes. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
7. Hartshorne, K.B. *et al.* 1983. *Dictionary of Basic English-Tsonga*. Johannesburg: Educum Publishers.
8. *English-Tsonga, Tsonga-English Pocket Dictionary*. 1974. Johannesburg: Sasavona Publishers and Booksellers.
9. *Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 1978. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.
10. *Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 1995. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.
11. Nyren, P. 2000. *PAL Study Skills*. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman.
12. *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary*. 1995. 5th edition. Editor: J. Crowther. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
13. *Tsonga Terminology and Orthography* No. 3. 1980: Department of Education and Training.
14. Van Warmelo, N.J. *Venḁa Dictionary*. 1989. Pretoria: J. L Van Schaik.
15. *Venḁa Terminology and Orthography*. No.3. 1972. The Departmental Venḁa Language Committee.
16. Wentzel, P.J. & Muloiwa T.W. 1982. *Venḁa Improved Trilingual Dictionary*. Pretoria: University of South Africa.



ISBN: 978-0-621-41651-0